# Towards Uniform Certification in QBF 

Leroy Chew, Friedrich Slivovsky

TU Wien, Austria


#### Abstract

We pioneer a new technique that allows us to prove a multitude of previously open simulations in QBF proof complexity. In particular, we show that extended QBF Frege p-simulates clausal proof systems such as IR-Calculus, IRM-Calculus, Long-Distance Q-Resolution, and Merge Resolution. These results are obtained by taking a technique of Beyersdorff et al. (JACM 2020) that turns strategy extraction into simulation and combining it with new local strategy extraction arguments. This approach leads to simulations that are carried out mainly in propositional logic, with minimal use of the QBF rules. Our proofs therefore provide a new, largely propositional interpretation of the simulated systems. We argue that these results strengthen the case for uniform certification in QBF solving, since many QBF proof systems now fall into place underneath extended QBF Frege.


## 1 Introduction

The problem of evaluating Quantified Boolean Formulas (QBF), an extension of propositional satisfiability (SAT), is a canonical PSPACE-complete problem $[1,37]$. Many tasks in verification, synthesis and reasoning have succinct QBF encodings [36], making QBF a natural target logic for automated reasoning. As such, QBF has seen considerable interest from the SAT community, leading to the development of a variety of QBF solvers (e.g., $[20,21,30,31,33])$. The underlying algorithms are often highly nontrivial, and their implementation can lead to subtle bugs [9]. While formal verification of solvers is typically impractical, trust in a solver's output can be established by having it generate a proof trace that can be externally validated. This is already standard in SAT solving with the DRAT proof system [40], for which even formally verified checkers are available [15]. A key requirement for standard proof formats like DRAT is that they simulate all current and emerging proof techniques.

Currently, there is no decided-upon checking format for QBF proofs (although there have been some suggestions [19, 23]). The main challenge of finding such an universal format, is that QBF solvers are so radically different in their proof techniques, that each solver basically works in its own proof system. For instance, solvers based on CDCL and
(some) clausal abstraction solvers can generate proofs in Q-resolution (QRes) [26] or long-distance Q-resolution (LD-Q-Res) [2], while the proof system underlying expansion based solvers combines instantiation of universally quantified variables with resolution ( $\forall$ Exp+Res) [22]. Variants of the latter system have been considered: IR-calc (Instantiation Resolution) admits instantiation with partial assignments, and IRM-calc (Instantiation Resolution Merge) additionally incorporates elements of long-distance Q-resolution [7].

A universal checking format for QBF ought to simulate all of these systems. A good candidate for such a proof system has been identified in extended QBF Frege (eFrege $+\forall$ red): Beyersdorff et al. showed [6] that a lower bound for eFrege $+\forall$ red would not be possible without a major breakthrough.

In this work, we show that eFrege $+\forall$ red does indeed $p$-simulate IRcalc, IRM-calc, Merge Resolution (M-Res) and LQU+-Res (a generalisation of LD-Q-Res), thereby establishing eFrege $+\forall$ red and any stronger system (e.g., QRAT [19] or G [29]) as potential universal checking formats in QBF. As corollaries, we obtain (known) simulations of $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res [24] and LD-Q-Res [25] by QRAT, as well as a (new) simulation of IR-calc by QRAT, answering a question recently posed by Chede and Shukla [10]. A simulation structure with many of the known QBF proof systems and our new results is given in Figure 1.


Fig. 1. Hasse diagram for polynomial simulation order of QBF calculi [2, 3, 5-7, 12, $13,18,39]$. In this diagram all proof systems below the first line are known to have strategy extraction, and all below the second line have an exponential lower bound. G and QRAT have strategy extraction if and only if $P=$ PSPACE.

Our proofs crucially rely on a property of QBF proof systems known as strategy extraction. Here, "strategy" refers to winning strategies of a set of PSPACE two-player games (see Section 2 for more details) each of which corresponds exactly to some QBF. A proof system is said to have strategy extraction if a strategy for the two-player game associated with a QBF can be computed from a proof of the formula in polynomial time. Balabanov and Jiang discovered [2] that Q-Resolution admitted a form of strategy extraction where a circuit computing a winning strategy could be extracted in linear time from the proofs. Strategy extraction was subsequently proven for many QBF proof systems (cf. Figure 1): the expansion based systems $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+\operatorname{Res}[7]$, IR-calc [7] and IRM-calc [7], Long-Distance Q-Resolution [16], including with dependency schemes [16], Merge Resolution [5], Relaxing Stratex [11] and C-Frege $+\forall$ red systems including eFrege $+\forall$ red [6]. Strategy extraction also gained notoriety because it became a method to show Q-resolution lower bounds [7]. Beyersdorff et al. $[6,8]$ generalised this approach to more powerful proof systems, allowing them to establish a tight correspondence between lower bounds for eFrege $+\forall$ red and two major open problems in circuit complexity and propositional proof complexity: they showed that proving a lower bound for eFrege $+\forall$ red is equivalent to either proving a lower bound for $\mathrm{P} /$ poly or a lower bound for propositional eFrege. Chew conjectured [12] that this meant that all the aforementioned proof systems that had strategy extraction were very likely to be simulated by eFrege $+\forall$ red and showed an outline of how to use strategy extraction to obtain the corresponding simulations.

We follow this outline in proving simulations for multiple systems by eFrege $+\forall$ red. While the strategy extraction for expansion based systems [7] has been known for a while using the technique from Goultiaeva et. al [17], there currently is no intuitive way to formalise this strategy extraction into a simulation proof. Here we specifically studied a new strategy extraction technique given by Schlaipfer et al. [35], that creates local strategies for each $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res line. Inductively, we can affirm each of these local strategies and prove the full strategy extraction this way. This local strategy extraction technique is based on arguments of Suda and Gleiss [38], which allow it to be generalised to the expansion based system IRM-calc. We thus manage to prove a simulation for $\forall E x p+R e s ~ a n d ~$ generalise it to IR-calc and then to IRM-calc. We also show a much more straight-forward simulation of M-Res and an adaptation of the IRM-calc argument to $\mathrm{LQU}^{+}$-Res.

The remainder of the paper is structured as follows. In Section 2 we go over general preliminaries and the definition of eFrege $+\forall$ red. The remaining sections are each dedicated to simulations of different calculi by eFrege $+\forall$ red. In Section 3 we begin with a simulation of M-Res as a relatively easy example. In Section 4 we show for expansion based systems, how both an interpretation by in propositional logic and a local strategy is possible and why that leads to a simulation by eFrege $+\forall$ red. For IRcalc we present an outline of the proof and for IRM-calc we detail which modifications are needed (full details are given in Appendix 7.1 and 7.2). In Section 5 we study the strongest CDCL proof system LQU+-Res and show that it is also simulated by eFrege $+\forall$ red, using a similar argument to IRM-calc.

## 2 Preliminaries

### 2.1 Quantified Boolean Formulas

A Quantified Boolean Formula (QBF) is a propositional formula augmented with Boolean quantifiers $\forall, \exists$ that range over the Boolean values $\perp, \top$ (the same as 0,1 ). Every propositional formula is already a QBF. Let $\phi$ be a QBF. The semantics of the quantifiers are that: $\forall x \phi(x) \equiv$ $\phi(\perp) \wedge \phi(\top)$ and $\exists x \phi(x) \equiv \phi(\perp) \vee \phi(\top)$.

When investigating QBF in computer science we want to standardise the input formula. In a prenex QBF , all quantifiers appear outermost in a (quantifier) prefix, and are followed by a propositional formula, called the matrix. If every propositional variable of the matrix is bound by some quantifier in the prefix we say the QBF is a closed prenex QBF . We often want to standardise the propositional matrix, and so we can take the same approach as seen often in propositional logic. A literal is a propositional variable or its negation. A clause is a disjunction of literals. Since disjunction is idempotent, associative and commutative we can think of a clause simultaneously as a set of literals. The empty clause is just false. A conjunctive normal form (CNF) is a conjunction of clauses. Again, since conjunction is idempotent, associative and commutative a CNF can be seen as set of clauses. The empty CNF is true, and a CNF containing an empty clause is false. Every propositional formula has an equivalent formula in CNF, we therefore restrict our focus to closed PCNF QBFs, that is closed prenex QBFs with CNF matrices.

### 2.2 QBF Proof Systems

Proof Complexity A proof system [14] is a polynomial-time checking function that checks that every proof maps to a valid theorem. Different proof systems have varying strengths, in one system a theorem may require very long proofs, in another the proofs could be considerably shorter. We use proof complexity to analyse the strength of proof systems [27]. A proof system is said to have an $\Omega(f(n))$-lower bound, if there is a family of theorems such that shortest proof (in number of symbols) of the family are bounded below by $\Omega(f(n))$ where $n$ is the size (in number of symbols) of the theorem. Proof system $p$ is said to simulate proof system $q$ if there is a fixed polynomial $P(x)$ such that for every $q$-proof $\pi$ of every theorem $y$ there is a $p$-proof of $y$ no bigger than $P(|\pi|)$ where $|\pi|$ denotes the size of $\pi$. A stricter condition, proof system $p$ is said to p -simulate proof system $q$ if there is a polynomial-time algorithm that takes $q$-proofs to $p$-proofs preserving the theorem.

Extended Frege $+\forall$-Red Frege systems are "text-book" style proof systems for propositional logic. They consist of a finite set of axioms and rules where any variable can be replaced by any formula (so each rule and axiom is actually a schema). A Frege system needs also to be sound and complete. Frege systems are incredibly powerful and can handle simple tautologies with ease. No lower bounds are known for Frege systems and all Frege systems are p-equivalent $[14,34]$. For these reasons we can assume all Frege-systems can handle simple tautologies and syllogisms without going into details.

Extended Frege (eFrege) takes a Frege system and allows the introduction of new variables that do not appear in any previous line of the proof. These variables abbreviate formulas. The rule works by introducing the axiom of $v \leftrightarrow f$ for new variable $v$ (not in appearing in the formula $f$ ). Alternatively one can consider eFrege as the system where lines are circuits instead of formulas.

Extended Frege is a very powerful system, it was shown $[4,28]$ that any propositional proof system $f$ can be simulated by eFrege $+\|\phi\|$ where $\phi$ is a polynomially recognisable axiom scheme. The QBF analogue is eFrege $+\forall$ red, which adds the reduction rule to all existing eFrege rules [6]. eFrege $+\forall$ red is refutationally sound and complete for closed prenex QBFs. The reduction rules allows one to substitute a universal variable in a formula with 0 or with 1 as long as no other variable appearing in that formula is right of it in the prefix. Extension variables now must appear in the prefix and must be quantified right of the variables used to define it.

### 2.3 QBF Strategies

With a closed prenex QBF $\Pi \phi$, the semantics of a QBF has an alternative definition in games. The two-player QBF game has an $\exists$-player and a $\forall$-player. The game in played in order of the prefix $\Pi$ left-to-right, whose quantifier appears gets to assign the quantified variable to $\perp$ or $T$. The existential player is trying to make the matrix $\phi$ become true. The universal player is trying to make the matrix become false. $\Pi \phi$ is true if and only if there winning strategy for the $\exists$ player. $\Pi \phi$ is false if and only if there winning strategy for the $\forall$ player.

A strategy for a false QBF is a set of functions $f_{u}$ for each universal variable $u$ on variables left of $u$ in the prefix. In a winning strategy the propositional matrix must evaluate to false when every $u$ is replaced by $f_{u}$. A QBF proof system has strategy extraction if there is a polynomial time program that takes in a refutation $\pi$ of some QBF $\Psi$ and outputs circuits that represent the functions of a winning strategy.

A policy is similarly defined as a strategy but with partial functions for each universal variables instead of fully defined.

## 3 Extended Frege $+\forall$-Red p-simulates M-Res

In this section we show a first example of how the eFrege $+\forall$ red simulation argument works in practice for systems that have strategy extraction. Merge resolution provides a straightforward example because the strategies themselves are very suitable to be managed in propositional logic. In later theorems where we simulate calculi like IR-calc and IRM-calc, representing strategies is much more of a challenge.

### 3.1 Merge Resolution

Merge resolution (M-Res) was first defined by Beyersdorff, Blinkhorn and Mahajan [5]. Its lines combines clausal information with a merge map, for each universal variable. Merge maps give a "local" strategy which when followed forces the clause to be true or the original CNF to be false.

Definition of Merge Resolution Each line of an M-Res proof consists of a clause on existential variables and partial universal strategy functions for universal variables. These functions are represented by merge maps, which are defined as follows. For universal variable $u$, let $E_{u}$ be the set of existential variables left of $u$ in the prefix. A non-trivial merge map
$M_{i}^{u}$ is a collection of nodes in $[i]$, where the construction function $M_{i}^{u}(j)$ is either in $\{\perp, \top\}$ for leaf nodes or $E_{u} \times[j] \times[j]$ for internal nodes. The root $r(u, i)$ is the highest value of all the nodes $M_{i}^{u}$. The strategy function $h_{i, j}^{u}:\{0,1\}^{E_{u}} \rightarrow\{0,1\}$ maps assignments of existential variables $E_{u}$ in the dependency set of $u$ to a value for $u$. The function $h_{i, t}^{u}$ for leaf nodes $t$ is simply the truth value $M_{i}^{u}(t)$. For internal nodes $a$ with $M_{i}^{u}(a)=(y, b, c)$, we should interpret $h_{i, a}^{u}$ as "If $y$ then $h_{i, b}^{u}$, else $h_{i, c}^{u}$ " or $h_{i, a}^{u}=\left(y \wedge h_{i, b}^{u}\right) \vee\left(\neg y \wedge h_{i, c}^{u}\right)$. In summary the merge map $M_{i}^{u}(j)$ is a representation of the strategy given by function $h_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}$.

The merge resolution proof system inevitably has merge maps for the same universal variable interact, and we have two kinds of relations on pairs of merge maps.

Definition 1. Merge maps $M_{j}^{u}$ and $M_{k}^{u}$ are said to be consistent if $M_{j}^{u}(i)=M_{k}^{u}(i)$ for each node $i$ appearing in both $M_{j}^{u}$ and $M_{k}^{u}$.

Definition 2. Merge maps $M_{j}^{u}$ and $M_{k}^{u}$ are said to be isomorphic if is there exists a bijection $f$ from the nodes of $M_{j}^{u}$ to the nodes of $M_{k}^{u}$ such that if $M_{j}^{u}(a)=(y, b, c)$ then $M_{k}^{u}(f(a))=(y, f(b), f(c))$ and if $M_{j}^{u}(t)=$ $p \in\{\perp, \top\}$ then $M_{k}^{u}(f(t))=p$.

With two merge maps $M_{j}^{u}$ and $M_{k}^{u}$, we define two operations as follows:

- Select $\left(M_{j}^{u}, M_{k}^{u}\right)$ returns $M_{j}^{u}$ if $M_{k}^{u}$ is trivial (representing a "don't care"), or $M_{j}^{u}$ and $M_{k}^{u}$ are isomorphic and returns $M_{k}^{u}$ if $M_{j}^{u}$ is trivial and not isomorphic to $M_{j}^{u}$. If neither $M_{j}^{u}$ or $M_{k}^{u}$ is trivial and the two are not isomorphic then the operation fails.
- Merge $\left(x, M_{j}^{u}, M_{k}^{u}\right)$ returns the map $M_{i}^{u}$ with $i>j, i>k$ when $M_{j}^{u}, M_{k}^{u}$ are consistent where if $a$ is a node in $M_{j}^{u}$ then $M_{i}^{u}(a)=$ $M_{j}^{u}(a)$ and if $a$ is a node in $M_{k}^{u}$ then $M_{i}^{u}(a)=M_{k}^{u}(a)$. Merge map $M_{i}^{u}$ has a new node $r(u, i)$ as a root node (which is greater than the maximum node in each of $M_{i}^{u}(a)$ or $\left.M_{j}^{u}(a)\right)$, and is defined as $M_{i}^{u}(r(u, i))=(x, r(u, j), r(u, k))$.
Proofs in M-Res consist of lines, where every line is a pair ( $C_{i},\left\{M_{i}^{u} \mid\right.$ $u \in U\}$ ). Here, $C_{i}$ is a purely existential clause (it contains only literals that are from existentially quantified variables). The other part is a set containing merge maps for each universal variable (some of the merge maps can be trivial, meaning they do not represent any function). Each line is derived by one of two rules:

Axiom: $C_{i}=\{l \mid l \in C, \operatorname{var}(l) \in E\}$ is the existential subset of some clause $C$ where $C$ is a clause in the matrix. If universal literals $u, \bar{u}$ do not
appear in $C$, let $M_{i}^{u}$ be trivial. If universal variable $u$ appears in $C$ then let $i$ be the sole node of $M_{i}^{u}$ with $M_{i}^{u}(i)=\perp$. Likewise if $\neg u$ appears in $C$ then let $i$ be the sole node of $M_{i}^{u}$ with $M_{i}^{u}(i)=\mathrm{T}$.

Resolution: Two lines ( $\left.C_{j},\left\{M_{j}^{u} \mid u \in U\right\}\right)$ and ( $\left.C_{k},\left\{M_{k}^{u} \mid u \in U\right\}\right)$ can be resolved to obtain a line ( $\left.C_{i}, \mid\left\{M_{i}^{u} \mid u \in U\right\}\right)$ if there is literal $\neg x \in C_{j}$ and $x \in C_{k}$ such that $C_{i}=C_{j} \cup C_{k} \backslash\{x, \neg x\}$, and every $M_{i}^{u}$ can either be defined as $\operatorname{Select}\left(M_{j}^{u}, M_{k}^{u}\right)$, when $M_{j}^{u}$ and $M_{k}^{u}$ are isomorphic or one is trivial, or as $\operatorname{Merge}\left(x, M_{j}^{u}, M_{k}^{u}\right)$ when $x<u$ and $M_{j}^{u}$ and $M_{k}^{u}$ are consistent.

### 3.2 Simulation of Merge Resolution

We now state the main result of this section.
Theorem 1. eFrege $+\forall$ red simulates $M$-Res.
For a false QBF $\Pi \phi$ refuted by M -Res, the final set of merge maps represent a falsifying strategy $S$ for the universal player. It then should be the case that if $\phi$ is true, $S$ must be false, a fact that can be proved propositionally, formally $\phi \vdash \neg S$.

To build up to this proof we can inductively find a local strategy $S_{i}$ for each clause $C_{i}$ that appears in an M-Res line $\left(C_{i},\left\{M_{i}^{u}\right\}\right)$ such that $\phi \vdash S_{i} \rightarrow C_{i}$. Elegantly, $S_{i}$ is really just a circuit expressing that each $u \in U$ takes its value in $M_{i}^{u}$ (if non-trivial). Extension variables are used to represent these local strategy circuits and so the proof ends up as a propositional extended Frege proof.

The final part of the proof is the technique suggested by Chew [12] which was originally used by Beyersdorff et al. [6]. That is, to use universal reduction starting from the negation of a universal strategy and arrive at the empty clause.

Proof. Definition of extension variables. We create new extension variables for each node in every non-trivial merge map appearing in a proof. $s_{i, j}^{u}$ is created for the node $j$ in merge map $M_{i}^{u} . s_{i, t}^{u}$ is defined as a constant when $t$ is leaf node in $M_{i}^{u}$. Otherwise $s_{i, a}^{u}$ is defined as $s_{i, a}^{u}:=\left(y \wedge s_{i, b}^{u}\right) \vee\left(\neg y \wedge s_{i, c}^{u}\right)$, when $M_{i}^{u}(j)=(y, b, c)$. Because $y$ has to be before $u$ in the prefix, $s_{i, j}^{u}$ is always defined before universal variable $u$. Induction Hypothesis: It is easy for eFrege to prove $\bigwedge_{u \in U_{i}}\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}\right) \rightarrow$ $C_{i}$, where $r(u, i)$ is the index of the root node of Merge map $M_{i}^{u} . U_{i}$ is the subset of $U$ for which $M_{i}^{u}$ is non-trivial.
Base Case: Axiom: Suppose $C_{i}$ is derived by axiom download of clause $C$. If $u$ has a strategy, it is because it appears in a clause and so $u \leftrightarrow s_{i, i}^{u}$,
where $s_{i, i}^{u} \leftrightarrow c_{u}$ for $c_{u} \in T, \perp, c_{u}$ is correctly chosen to oppose the literal in $C$ so that $C_{i}$ is just the simplified clause of $C$ replacing all universal $u$ with their $c_{u}$. This is easy for eFrege to prove.
Inductive Step: Resolution: If $C_{j}$ is resolved with $C_{k}$ to get $C_{i}$ with pivots $\neg x \in C_{j}$ and $x \in C_{k}$, we first show $\bigwedge_{u \in U_{i}}\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}\right) \rightarrow C_{j}$ and $\bigwedge_{u \in U_{r}}\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}\right) \rightarrow C_{k}$, where $r(u, i)$ is the root index of the Merge map for $u$ on line $i$. We resolve these together.

To argue that $\bigwedge_{u \in U_{i}}\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}\right) \rightarrow C_{j}$ we prove by induction that we can replace $u \leftrightarrow s_{j, r(u, j)}^{u}$ with $u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}$ one by one.

Induction Hypothesis: $U_{i}$ is partitioned into $W$ the set of adjusted variables and $V$ the set of variables yet to be adjusted.
$\left(\bigwedge_{v \in V \cap U_{j}}\left(v \leftrightarrow s_{j, r(v, j)}^{v}\right)\right) \wedge\left(\bigwedge_{v \in W}\left(v \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(v, i)}^{v}\right)\right) \rightarrow C_{j}$
Base Case: $\left(\bigwedge_{v \in V \cap U_{j}}\left(v \leftrightarrow s_{j, r(v, j)}^{v}\right)\right.$ is the premise of the (outer) induction hypothesis

Inductive Step: Starting with $\left(\bigwedge_{v \in V \cap U_{j}}\left(v \leftrightarrow s_{j, r(v, j)}^{v}\right)\right) \wedge\left(\bigwedge_{w \in W}(w \leftrightarrow\right.$ $\left.\left.s_{i, r(w, i)}^{w}\right)\right) \rightarrow C_{j}$ We pick a $u \in V$ to show $\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{w}\right) \wedge\left(\bigwedge_{v \in V \cap U_{j}}(v \leftrightarrow\right.$ $\left.\left.s_{j, r(v, j)}^{v}\right)\right) \wedge\left(\bigwedge_{v \in W}\left(w \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(w, i)}^{w}\right)\right) \rightarrow C_{j}$ We have four cases:

1. Select chooses $M_{i}^{u}=M_{j}^{u}$
2. Select chooses $M_{i}^{u}=M_{k}^{u}$ because $M_{j}^{u}$ is trivial
3. Select chooses $M_{i}^{u}=M_{k}^{u}$ because there is an isomorphism $f$ that maps $M_{j}^{u}$ to $M_{k}^{u}$.
4. Merge so that $M_{i}^{u}$ is the merge of $M_{j}^{u}$ and $M_{k}^{u}$ over pivot $x$

In (1) we prove inductively from the leaves to the root that $s_{i, t}^{u} \leftrightarrow s_{j, t}^{u}$. Eventually, we end up with $s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u} \leftrightarrow s_{j, r(u, j)}^{u}$. Then $\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{j, r(u, j)}^{u}\right)$ can be replaced by ( $u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}$ ).

In (2) we are simply weakening the implication as ( $u \leftrightarrow s_{j, r(u, j)}^{u}$ ) never appeared before.

In (3) we prove inductively from the leaves to the root that $s_{i, f(t)}^{u}=$ $s_{k, f(t)}^{u}=s_{j, t}^{u}$. Eventually, we end up with $s_{i, f(r(u, i))}^{u}=s_{k, f(r(u, i))}^{u}=s_{j, r(u, i)}^{u}$. Then $\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{j, r(u, j)}^{u}\right)$ can be replaced by $\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{i, f(r(u, j))}^{u}\right)$. As $f$ is an isomorphism $f(r(u, j))=r(u, k)$ and because Select is used $r(u, k)=$ $r(u, i)$. Therefore we have $\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}\right)$.

In (4) we prove inductively that for each node $t$ in $M_{j}^{u}\left(s_{i, t}^{u} \leftrightarrow s_{j, t}^{u}\right)$. This is true in all leaf nodes as $s_{i, t}^{u}$ and $s_{j, t}^{u}$ have the same constant value. For intermediate nodes $a, s_{j, a}^{u}:=\left(y \wedge s_{j, b}^{u}\right) \vee\left(\neg y \wedge s_{j, c}^{u}\right)$ where $b$ and $c$ are other nodes. Since $M_{i}^{u}$ is consistent with $M_{j}^{u}$ then $s_{i, a}^{u}:=\left(y \wedge s_{i, b}^{u}\right) \vee$ $\left(\neg y \wedge s_{i, c}^{u}\right)$ and since $s_{i, b}^{u} \leftrightarrow s_{j, b}^{u}$ and $s_{i, c}^{u} \leftrightarrow s_{j, c}^{u}$ by induction hypothesis, we have $s_{i, a}^{u} \leftrightarrow s_{j, a}^{u}$. eventually we have $s_{i, r(u, j)}^{u} \leftrightarrow s_{j, r(u, j)}^{u}$. However we need
to replace $s_{j, r(u, j)}^{u}$ with $s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}$, not $s_{i, r(u, j)}^{u}$. For this we use the definition of merging that $x \rightarrow\left(s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u} \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, j)}^{u}\right)$ and so we have $\left(s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u} \leftrightarrow\right.$ $\left.s_{j, r(u, j)}^{u}\right) \vee \neg x$ but the $\neg x$ is absorbed by the $C_{j}$ in right hand side of the implication.

Finalise Inner Induction: At the end of this inner induction, we have $\bigwedge_{u \in U_{i}}\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}\right) \rightarrow C_{j}$ and symmetrically $\bigwedge_{u \in U_{i}}\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}\right) \rightarrow$ $C_{k}$. We can then prove $\bigwedge_{u \in U_{i}}\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{i, r(u, i)}^{u}\right) \rightarrow C_{i}$.
Finalise Outer Induction: Note that we have done three nested inductions on the nodes in a merge maps, on the the universal variables, and then on the lines of an M-Res proof. Nonetheless, this gives a linear size eFrege proof in the number of nodes appearing in the proof. In M-Res the final line will be the empty clause and its merge maps. The induction gives us $\bigwedge_{u \in U_{l}}\left(u \leftrightarrow s_{l, r(u, l)}^{u}\right) \rightarrow \perp$. In other words, if $U_{l}=\left\{y_{1}, \ldots y_{n}\right\}$, where $y_{i}$ appears before $y_{i+1}$ in the prefix, $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n}\left(y_{i} \oplus s_{l, r\left(y_{i}, l\right)}^{y_{i}}\right)$

We derive $\left(0 \oplus s_{l, r\left(y_{n-k+1}, l\right)}^{y_{n-k+1}}\right) \vee \bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(y_{i} \oplus s_{l, r\left(y_{i}, l\right)}^{y_{i}}\right)$ and $\left(1 \oplus s_{l, r\left(y_{n-k+1}, l\right)}^{y_{n-k+1}}\right) \vee$ $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(y_{i} \oplus s_{l, r\left(y_{i}, l\right)}^{y_{i}}\right)$ from reduction of $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k+1}\left(y_{i} \oplus s_{l, r\left(y_{i}, l\right)}^{y_{i}}\right)$. We can resolve both with the easily proved tautology $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(y_{i} \oplus s_{l, r\left(y_{i}, l\right)}^{y_{i}}\right)$. We continue this until we reach the empty disjunction.

## 4 Extended Frege $+\forall$-Red p-simulates Expansion Based Systems

### 4.1 Expansion-Based Resolution Systems

The idea of an expansion based QBF proof system is to utilise the semantic identity: $\forall u \phi(u)=\phi(0) \wedge \phi(1)$, to replace universal quantifiers and their variables with propositional formulas. With $\forall u \exists x \phi(u)=\exists x \phi(0) \wedge$ $\exists x \phi(1)$ the $x$ from $\exists x \phi(0)$ and from $\exists x \phi(1)$ are actually different variables. The way to deal with this while maintaining prenex normal form is to introduce annotations that distinguish one $x$ from another.

## Definition 3.

1. An extended assignment is a partial mapping from the universal variables to $\{0,1, *\}$. We denote an extended assignment by a set or list of individual replacements i.e. $0 / u, * / v$ is an extended assignment.
2. An annotated clause is a clause where each literal is annotated by an extended assignment to universal variables.
3. For an extended assignment $\sigma$ to universal variables we write $l^{\text {restrict }} l(\sigma)$ to denote an annotated literal where $\operatorname{restrict}_{l}(\sigma)=\{c / u \in \sigma \mid \operatorname{lv}(u)<\operatorname{lv}(l)\}$.
4. Two (extended) assignments $\tau$ and $\mu$ are called contradictory if there exists a variable $x \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau) \cap \operatorname{dom}(\mu)$ with $\tau(x) \neq \mu(x)$.

Definitions The most simple way to use expansion would be to expand all universal quantifiers and list every annotated clause. The first expansion based system we consider, $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res, has a mechanism to avoid this potential exponential explosion in some (but not all) cases. An annotated clause is created and then checked to see if it could be obtained from expansion. This way a refutation can just use an unsatisfiable core rather than all clauses from a fully expanded matrix.

$$
\overline{\left\{l^{\text {restrict }_{l}(\tau)} \mid l \in C, l \text { is existential }\right\} \cup\{\tau(l) \mid l \in C, l \text { is universal }\}} \text { (Axiom) }
$$

$C$ is a clause from the matrix and $\tau$ is an assignment to all universal variables.

$$
\frac{C_{1} \cup\left\{x^{\tau}\right\} \quad C_{2} \cup\left\{\neg x^{\tau}\right\}}{C_{1} \cup C_{2}}(\mathrm{Res})
$$

Fig. 2. The rules of $\forall E x p+$ Res (adapted from [22]).

The drawback of $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res is that one might end up repeating almost the same derivations over and over again if they vary only in changes in the annotation which make little difference in that part of the proof. This was used to find a lower bound to $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res for a family of formulas easy in system Q-Res [22]. To rectify this, IR-calc improved on $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res to allow a delay to the annotations in certain circumstances. Annotated clauses now have annotations with "gaps" where the value of the universal variable is yet to be set. When they are set there is the possibility of choosing both assignments without the need to rederive the annotated clauses with different annotations.

Definition 4. Given two partial assignments (or partial annotations) $\alpha$ and $\beta$. The completion $\alpha \circ \beta$, is a new partial assignment, where

$$
\alpha \circ \beta(u)= \begin{cases}\alpha(u) & \text { if } u \in \operatorname{dom}(\alpha) \\ \beta(u) & \text { if } u \in \operatorname{dom}(\beta) \backslash \operatorname{dom}(\alpha) \\ \text { unassigned } & \text { otherwise }\end{cases}
$$

For $\alpha$ an assignment of the universal variables and $C$ an annotated clause we define inst $(\alpha, C):=\bigvee_{l^{\tau} \in C} l^{\text {restrict }_{l}(\tau \circ \alpha)}$. Annotation $\alpha$ here gives values to unset annotations where one is not already defined. Because the same $\alpha$ is used throughout the clause, the previously unset values gain consistent annotations, but mixed annotations can occur due to already existing annotations.

$$
\left.\overline{\left\{r^{\text {estricic } l}(\tau)\right.} \mid l \in C, l \text { is existential }\right\} \text { (Axiom) }
$$

$C$ is a non-tautological clause from the matrix. $\tau=\{0 / u \mid u$ is universal in $C\}$, where the notation $0 / u$ for literals $u$ is shorthand for $0 / x$ if $u=x$ and $1 / x$ if $u=\neg x$.

$$
\frac{x^{\tau} \vee C_{1} \quad \neg x^{\tau} \vee C_{2}}{C_{1} \cup C_{2}} \text { (Resolution) } \quad \frac{C}{\operatorname{inst}(\tau, C)} \text { (Instantiation) }
$$

$\tau$ is an assignment to universal variables with $\operatorname{rng}(\tau) \subseteq\{0,1\}$.
Fig. 3. The rules of IR-calc [7].

The definition of IR-calc is given in Figure 3. Resolved variables have to match exactly, including that missing values are missing in both pivots. However, non-contradictory but different annotations may still be used for a later resolution step after the instantiation rule is used to make the annotations match the annotations of the pivot.

Local Strategies and Policies The work from Schlaipfer et al. [35] creates a conversion of each annotated clause $C$ into a propositional formula $\operatorname{con}(C)$ defined in the original variables of $\phi$ (so without creating new annotated variables). $C$ appearing in a proof asserts that there is some (not necessarily winning) strategy for the universal player to force $\operatorname{con}(C)$ to be true under $\phi$. The idea is that for each line $C$ in an $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res refutation of $\Pi \phi$ there is some local strategy $S$ such that $S \wedge \phi \rightarrow \operatorname{con}(C)$.

The construction of the strategy is formed from the structure of the proof and follows the semantic ideas of Suda and Gleiss [38], in particular the Combine operation for resolution. The extra work by Schlaipfer et al. is that the strategy circuits (for each $u$ ) can be constructed in polynomial time, and can be defined in variables left of $u_{i}$ in the prefix.

Let $u_{1} \ldots u_{n}$ be all universal variables in order. For each line in an $\forall E x p+$ Res proof we have a strategy which we will here call $S$. For each $u_{i}$
there is an extension variable $\operatorname{Val}_{S}^{i}$, before $u_{i}$, that represents the value assigned to $u_{i}$ by $S$ (under an assignment of existential variables). Using these variables, we obtain a propositional formula representing the strategy as $S=\bigwedge_{i=1}^{n} u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{S}^{i}$. Additionally, we define a conversion of annotated logic in $\forall E x p+$ Res to propositional logic as follows. For annotations $\tau$ let $\operatorname{anno}(\tau)=\bigwedge_{1 / u_{i} \in \tau} u_{i} \wedge \bigwedge_{0 / u_{i} \in \tau} \bar{u}_{i}$. We convert annotated literals as $\operatorname{con}\left(l^{\tau}\right)=l \wedge \operatorname{anno}(\tau)$ and clauses as $\operatorname{con}(C)=\bigvee_{l \in C} \operatorname{con}(l)$.

### 4.2 Simulating IR-calc

The conversion needs to be revised for IR-calc. In particular the variables not set in the annotations need to be understood. The solution is to basically treat unset as a third value, although in practice this requires new $\operatorname{Set}{ }_{S}^{i}$ variables (left of $u_{i}$ ) which state that the $i$ th universal variable is set by policy $S$. We include these variables in our encoding of policy $S$ and let $S=\bigwedge_{i=1}^{n} \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{S}^{i}\right)$. The conversion of annotations, literals and clauses also has to be changed. For annotations $\tau$ let

$$
\underset{x, S}{\operatorname{anno}}(\tau)=\bigwedge_{1 / u_{i} \in \tau}\left(\underset{S}{i} \underset{S}{\operatorname{Set}} \wedge u_{i}\right) \wedge \bigwedge_{0 / u_{i} \in \tau}\left(\underset{S}{i} \underset{S}{\operatorname{Set}} \wedge \bar{u}_{i}\right) \wedge \bigwedge_{u_{i}<\Lambda_{\Pi} x}^{u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau)} \neg \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i} .
$$

Let $\operatorname{con}_{S}\left(l^{\tau}\right)=l \wedge \operatorname{anno}_{x, S}(\tau)$ and $\operatorname{con}_{S}(C)=\bigvee_{l \in C} \operatorname{con}_{S}(l)$ similarly to before, we just reference a particular policy $S$. This means that we again want $S \wedge \phi \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{S}(C)$ for each line, note that $\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}$ variables are defined in their own way.

The most crucial part of simulating IR-calc is that after each application of the resolution rule we can obtain a working policy.

Lemma 1. Suppose, there are policies $L$ and $R$ such that $L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee\right.$ $\left.\neg x^{\tau}\right)$ and $R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee x^{\tau}\right)$ then there is a policy $B$ such that $B \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right)$ can be obtained in a short eFrege proof.

The proof of the simulation of IR-calc relies on Lemma 1. To prove this we have to first give the precise definitions of the policy $B$ based on policies $L$ and $R$. Schlaipfer et al.'s work [35] is used to crucially make sure the strategy $B$, respects the prefix ordering.

Building the Strategy. We start to define $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ on lower $i$ values first. In particular we will always start with $1 \leq i \leq m$ where $u_{m}$ is the rightmost universal variable still before $x$ in the prefix. Starting from $i=0$, the initial segments of $\operatorname{con}_{x, L}(\tau)$ and $\operatorname{con}_{x, R}(\tau)$ may eventually
reach such a point $j$ where one is contradicted. Before this point $L$ and $R$ are detailing the same strategy (they may differ on $\mathrm{Val}^{i}$ but only when Set $^{i}$ is false) so $B$ can be played as both simultaneously as $L$ and $R$. Without loss of generality, as soon as $L$ contradicts $\operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau)$, we know that $\operatorname{con}_{L}\left(x^{\tau}\right)$ is not satisfied by $L$ and thus it makes sense for $B=B_{L}$, at this point and the rest of the strategy as it will satisfy $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1}\right)$. It is entirely possible that we reach $i=m$ and not contradict either $\operatorname{con}_{x, L}(\tau)$ or $\operatorname{con}_{x, R}(\tau)$. Fortunately after this point in the game we now know the value the existential player has chosen for $x$. We can use the $x$ value to decide whether to play $B$ as $L$ (if $x$ is true) or $R$ (if $x$ is false).

To build the circuitry for $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ we will introduce other circuits that will act as intermediate. First we will use constants $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}$ that make $\operatorname{anno}_{x, S}(\tau)$ equivalent to $\bigwedge_{u_{i}<\Pi x}\left(\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}\right) \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \rightarrow$ $\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)$. This mainly makes our notation easier. Next we will define circuits that represent two strategies being equivalent up to the $i$ th universal variable. This is a generalisation of what was seen in the local strategy extraction for $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res [35].
$\mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{0}:=1, \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i}:=\mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{f}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{g}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{f}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{f}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{g}^{i}\right)\right)$.
We specifically use this for a trigger variable that tells you which one of $L$ and $R$ differed from $\tau$ first.
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{0}:=0$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}\right) \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right)\right)$
$\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{0}:=0$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}\right) \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right)\right)$
Note that $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$ can both be true but only if they start to differ at the same point.

Suda and Gleiss's Combine operation allows one to construct a bottom policy $B$ that chooses between the left and right policies.

## Definition 5 (Definition of resolvent policy for IR-calc).

For $0 \leq i \leq m$, define $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ such $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}=$ $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ if
and $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$, otherwise.
For $i>m$, define $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ such $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ if

$$
\neg{\underset{L}{\operatorname{Dif}} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \bar{x}\right) .}^{m}
$$

and $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$, otherwise.

We will now define variables $B_{L}$ and $B_{R}$. These say that $B$ is choosing $L$ or $R$, respectively. These variables can appear rightmost in the prefix, as they will be removed before reduction takes place. The purpose of $B_{L}$ (resp. $B_{R}$ ) is that $\operatorname{con}_{B}$ becomes the same as $\operatorname{con}_{L}$ (resp. con ${ }_{R}$ ).
$-B_{L}:=\bigwedge_{i=1}^{n}\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$
$-B_{R}:=\bigwedge_{i=1}^{n}\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}\right)\right)$
We have not fully defined $B$ here (see Appendix 7.1 for details).
The important points are that $B$ is set up so that it either takes values in $L$ or $R$, i.e. $B \rightarrow B_{L} \vee B_{R}$, specifically we need that whenever the propositional formula anno ${ }_{x, B}(\tau)$ is satisfied,
$B=B_{L}$ when $x$, and $B=B_{R}$ when $\neg x$. The variables $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ that comprise the policy are carefully constructed to come before $u_{i}$.

Proof (Proof of Lemma 1). Since $B \wedge B_{L} \rightarrow L$ and $B \wedge B_{R} \rightarrow R, L \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee \neg x^{\tau}\right)$ and $R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{2} \vee x^{\tau}\right)$ imply $B \wedge B_{L} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee\right.$ $\left.C_{2}\right) \vee \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}(\tau), B \wedge B_{R} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}(\tau), B \wedge B_{L} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee \neg x$ and $B \wedge B_{R} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee x$.

We combine $B \rightarrow B_{L} \vee B_{R}$ (proved in Lemma 10) with $B \wedge B_{L} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}(\tau)$ (removing $\left.B_{L}\right)$ and $B \wedge B_{R} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee\right.$ $\left.C_{2}\right) \vee$ anno $_{x, B}(\tau)$ (removing $B_{R}$ ) to gain $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee$ anno $_{x, B}(\tau)$. Next, we derive $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}(\tau)$. Policy $B$ is set up so that $B \wedge \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}(\tau) \wedge x \rightarrow B_{L}$ and $B \wedge \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}(\tau) \wedge \neg x \rightarrow B_{R}$ have short proofs (Lemma 11). We resolve these, respectively, with $B \wedge$ $B_{R} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee x($ on $x)$ to obtain $B \wedge \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}(\tau) \wedge B_{R} \rightarrow$ $B_{L} \vee \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right)$, and with $B \wedge B_{L} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee \neg x$ (on $\left.\neg x\right)$ to obtain $B \wedge$ anno $_{x, B}(\tau) \wedge B_{L} \rightarrow B_{R} \vee \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right)$. Putting these together allows us to remove $B_{L}$ and $B_{R}$, deriving $B \wedge$ anno $_{x, B}(\tau) \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right)$, which can be rewritten as $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}(\tau)$.

We now have two formulas $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}(\tau)$ and $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right) \vee \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}(\tau)$, which resolve to get $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right)$.

Theorem 2. eFrege $+\forall$ red $p$-simulates $I R$-calc.
Proof. We prove by induction that every annotated clause $C$ appearing in an IR-calc proof has a local policy $S$ such that $\phi \vdash_{\text {efrege }} S \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{S}(C)$ and this can be done in a polynomial-size proof.

Axiom: Suppose $C \in \phi$ and $D=\operatorname{inst}(C, \tau)$ for partial annotation $\tau$. We construct policy $B$ such that $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}(D)$.

$$
\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { if } u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau) \\
0 & u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau)
\end{array}, \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}= \begin{cases}1 & \text { if } 1 / u_{j} \in \tau \\
0 & \text { if } 0 / u_{j} \in \tau\end{cases}\right.
$$

Instantiation: Suppose we have an instantiation step for $C$ on a single universal variable $u_{i}$ using instantiation $0 / u_{i}$, so the new annotated clause is $D=\operatorname{inst}\left(C, 0 / u_{i}\right)$. From the induction hypothesis $T \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{T}(C)$ we will develop $B$ such that $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}(D)$.

$$
\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { if } j=i \\
\operatorname{Set}_{T}^{j} & \text { if } j \neq i
\end{array}, \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}= \begin{cases}\operatorname{Val}_{T}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{j} & \text { if } j=i \\
\operatorname{Val}_{T}^{j} & \text { if } j \neq i\end{cases}\right.
$$

$\operatorname{Val}_{T}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{j}$ becomes $\operatorname{Val}_{T}^{j} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{j}$ for instantiation by $1 / u_{j}$. Either case means $B$ satisfies the same annotations anno as $T$ appearing in our converted clauses $\operatorname{con}_{B}(C)$ and $\operatorname{con}_{B}(D)$, proving the rule as an inductive step.

Resolution: See Lemma 1.
Contradiction: At the end of the proof we have $T \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{T}(\perp)$. $T$ is a policy, so we turn it into a full strategy $B$ by having for each $i$ : $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{T}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{i}\right)$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}=1$. Effectively this instantiates $\perp$ by the assignment that sets everything to 0 and we can argue that $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}(\perp)$ although $\operatorname{con}_{B}(\perp)$ is just the empty clause. So we have $\neg B$. But $\neg B$ is just $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n}\left(u_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$. Furthermore, just as in Schlaipfer et al.'s work, we have been careful with the definitions of the extension variables $\mathrm{Val}_{B}^{i}$ so that they are left of $u_{i}$ in the prefix. In eFrege $+\forall$ red we can use the reduction rule (this is the first time we use the reduction rule). We show an inductive proof of $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(u_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$ for increasing $k$ eventually leaving us with the empty clause. This essentially is where we use the $\forall$-Red rule. Since we already have $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n}\left(u_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$ we have the base case and we only need to show the inductive step.

We derive from $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n+1-k}\left(u_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$ both $\left(0 \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{n-k+1}\right) \vee \bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(u_{i} \oplus\right.$ $\left.\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$ and $\left(1 \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{n-k+1}\right) \vee \bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(u_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$ from reduction. We can resolve both with the easily proved tautology $\left(0 \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{n-k+1}\right) \vee\left(1 \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{n-k+1}\right)$ which allows us to derive $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(u_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$.

We continue this until we reach the empty disjunction.
Corollary 1. eFrege $+\forall$ red $p$-simulates $\forall E x p+$ Res.
While this can be proven as a corollary of the simulation of IR-calc, a more direct simulation can be achieved by defining the resolvent strategy by removing the $\mathrm{Set}^{i}$ variables (i.e. by considering them as always true).

### 4.3 Simulating IRM-calc

Definition IRM-calc was designed to compress annotated literals in clauses in order simulate LD-Q-Res. Like that system it uses the $*$ symbol, but
since universal literals do not appear in an annotated clause, the $*$ value is added to the annotations, $0 / u, 1 / u, * / u$ being the first three possibilities in an extended annotation (the fourth being when $u$ does not appear in the annotation).

Axiom and instantiation rules as in IR-calc in Figure 3.

$$
\frac{x^{\tau \cup \xi} \vee C_{1} \quad \neg x^{\tau \cup \sigma} \vee C_{2}}{\operatorname{inst}\left(\sigma, C_{1}\right) \cup \operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{2}\right)} \text { (Resolution) }
$$

$\operatorname{dom}(\tau), \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ and $\operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ are mutually disjoint. $\operatorname{rng}(\tau)=\{0,1\}$

$$
\frac{C \vee b^{\mu} \vee b^{\sigma}}{C \vee b^{\xi}}(\text { Merging })
$$

$\operatorname{dom}(\mu)=\operatorname{dom}(\sigma) . \xi=\{c / u \mid c / u \in \mu, c / u \in \sigma\} \cup\{* / u \mid c / u \in \mu, d / u \in \sigma, c \neq d\}$
Fig. 4. The rules of IRM-calc.

The rules of IRM-calc as given in Figure 4, become more complicated as a result of the $* / u$. In particular resolution is no longer done between matching pivots but matching is done internally in the resolution steps. This is to prevent variables resolving with matching $*$ annotations. Allowing such resolution steps would be unsound in general, as these * annotations show that the universal variables are set according to some function, but when appearing in two different literals the functions could be completely different. Resolutions where one pivot literal has a $* / u$ annotation means that the other pivot literal must not have $u$ in its annotation's domain. The intuition is that the unset $u$ is given a $*$ value during the resolution but it can be controlled to be exactly the same $*$ as in the other pivot. A $0 / u, 1 / u$ or $* / u$ value cannot be given a new $*$ value so cannot match the other $* / u$ annotation.

It is in IRM-calc where the positive Set literals introduced in the simulation of IR-calc become useful. In most ways $\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}$ asserts the same things as $* / u_{i}$, that $u_{i}$ is given a value, but this value does not have to be specified.

Conversion The first major change from IR-calc is that while con $_{S}$ worked on three values in IR-calc, in IRM-calc we effectively run in four values $\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i} \wedge u_{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i}$. $\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}$ is the new addition deliberately ambiguous as to whether $u_{i}$ is true or false. Readers familiar with the $*$ used in IRM-calc may notice why $\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}$ works as a conversion
of $* / u_{i}$, as $\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}$ is just saying our policy has given a value but it may be different values in different circumstances.

$$
\operatorname{anno}_{x, S}(\tau)=\bigwedge_{1 / u_{i} \in \tau}\left(\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i} \wedge u_{i}\right) \wedge \bigwedge_{0 / u_{i} \in \tau}\left(\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i} \wedge \bar{u}_{i}\right) \wedge \bigwedge_{* / u_{i} \in \tau}\left(\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}\right) \wedge .
$$

Like in the case of IR-calc, most work needs to be done in the IRM-calc resolution steps, although here it is even more complicated. A resolution step in IRM-calc is in two parts. Firstly $C_{1} \vee \neg x^{\tau \sqcup \sigma}, C_{2} \vee x^{\tau \sqcup \xi}$ are both instantiated (but by $*$ in some cases), secondly they are resolved on a matching pivot. We simplify the resolution steps so that $\sigma$ and $\xi$ only contain $*$ annotations, for the other constant annotations that would normally be found in these steps suppose we have already instantiated them in the other side so that they now appear in $\tau$ (this does not affect the resolvent).

Again we assume that there are policies $L$ and $R$ such that $L \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee \neg x^{\tau \sqcup \sigma}\right)$ and $R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{R}\left(C_{2} \vee x^{\tau \sqcup \xi}\right)$. We know that if $L$ falsifies $\operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$ then $\operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1}\right)$ and likewise if $R$ falsifies anno $x_{x, R}(\tau \sqcup \xi)$ then $\operatorname{con}_{R}\left(C_{2}\right)$ is satisfied. However, this leaves cases when $L$ satisfies anno $_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$ and $R$ satisfies anno $_{x, R}(\tau \sqcup \xi)$ but $L$ and $R$ are not equal. This happens either when $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ both occur for $* / u_{i} \in \sigma$ or when $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ both occur for $* / u_{i} \in \xi$.

This would cause issues if $B$ had to choose between $L$ and $R$ to satisfy $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2}\right)$. Fortunately, we are not trying to satisfy $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee\right.$ $\left.C_{2}\right)$ but $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right) \vee \operatorname{inst}\left(\sigma, C_{2}\right)\right)$, so we have to choose between a policy that will satisfy $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right)\right)$ and a policy that will satisfy $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\sigma, C_{2}\right)\right)$. By borrowing values from the opposite policy we obtain a working new policy that does not have to choose between left and right any earlier than we would have for IR-calc.

Policy We can once again use Dif and Eq notation but change the meanings of the variables.

## Equivalence

$\mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{0}:=1$
$\mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i}:=\operatorname{Eq}_{f=g}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{f}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{g}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{f}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{f}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{g}^{i}\right)\right)$ when $* / u_{i} \notin g$
$\mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i}:=\mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{f}^{i}\right)$ when $* / u_{i} \in g$
Difference
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{0}:=0$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{0}:=0$

For $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi)$,
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)\right.$
$\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)\right.$
For $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$,
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right)\right)$
$\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right)\right)$
For $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$,
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)\right.$
$\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)\right.$
For $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$,
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)\right.$
$\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)\right.$

## Policy Variables

We define the policy variables $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ based on a number of cases, in all cases $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ are defined on variables left of $u_{i}$.

For $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi), u_{i}<x$,
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$
For $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$,
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$
For $* / u_{i} \in \sigma$,
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}(0,1) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$
For $* / u_{i} \in \xi$,
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}(0,1) & \text { if } \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$
For $u_{i}>x$,
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \neg x\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$

## Simulation

Theorem 3. eFrege $+\forall$ red simulates IRM-calc.
Proof. For each line $C$ we create a policy $S$ such that $S \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{S}(C)$.

Axiom Suppose $C \in \phi$ and it is downloaded as $D=\operatorname{inst}(C, \tau)$ for partial annotation $\tau$. We construct strategy $B$ so that $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}(D)$.
$-\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}=1$ if $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$
$-\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}=0$ if $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$
$-\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}=1$ if $1 / u_{j} \in \tau$
$-\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}=0$ if $0 / u_{j} \in \tau$
Instantiation Suppose we have instantiation step on $C$ on a single universal variable $u_{i}$ using instantiation $0 / u_{i}$. So the new annotated clause is $D=\operatorname{inst}(C, 0 / u)$.

From the induction hypothesis $T \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{T}(C)$ we will develop $B$ such that $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}(D)$.
$-\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{T}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{i}$ (for instantiation by 1 we use a disjunction instead)
$-\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}=1$
$-\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{j}^{j}$, for $j \neq i$
$-\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{j}$, for $j \neq i$
Merge When merging the local strategy need not change. When literals $y^{\alpha}$ and $y^{\beta}$ are merged the strategy only has to occasionally satisfy a $\operatorname{Set}_{i}^{B}$ variable instead of a $\operatorname{Set}_{i}^{B} \wedge u_{i}$ or $\operatorname{Set}_{i}^{B} \wedge \neg u_{i}$, so the condition that needs to be satisfied is weaker.
Resolution See the definition of $B$ and Lemma 19.
Contradiction At the end of the proof we have $T \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{T}(\perp) T$ is a policy, so we turn it into a strategy $B$ by having for each $i$
$-\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{T}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{i}\right)$
$-\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}=1$
Effectively this instantiates $\perp$ by the assignment that sets everything to 0 and we can argue that $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}(\perp)$ although $\operatorname{con}_{B}(\perp)$ is just the empty clause. so we have $\neg B$. But $\neg B$ is just $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n}\left(u_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$. In eFrege $+\forall$ red we can use the reduction rule (this is the first time we use the reduction rule ). The proof follows from [12] We show an inductive proof of $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(y_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$ for increasing $k$ eventually leaving us with the empty clause. This essentially is where we use the $\forall$-Red rule. Since we already have $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n}\left(y_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$ we have the base case and we only need to show the inductive step.

We derive from $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n+1-k}\left(y_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$ both $\left(0 \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{n-k+1}\right) \vee \bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(y_{i} \oplus\right.$ $\left.\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$ and $\left(1 \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{n-k+1}\right) \vee \bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(y_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$ from reduction. We can resolve
both with the easily proved tautology $\left(0 \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{n-k+1}\right) \vee\left(1 \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{n-k+1}\right)$
which allows us to derive $\bigvee_{i=1}^{n-k}\left(y_{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)$.
We continue this until we reach the empty disjunction.
Corollary 2. eFrege $+\forall$ red simulates $L D-Q$-Res.

## 5 Extended Frege $+\forall$-Red p-simulates LQU ${ }^{+}$-Res

### 5.1 QCDCL Resolution Systems

The most basic and important CDCL system is $Q$-resolution ( $Q$-Res) by Kleine Büning et al. [26]. Long-distance resolution (LD-Q-Res) appears originally in the work of Zhang and Malik [41] and was formalized into a calculus by Balabanov and Jiang [2]. It merges complementary literals of a universal variable $u$ into the special literal $u^{*}$. These special literals prohibit certain resolution steps. QU-resolution (QU-Res) [39] removes the restriction from $Q$-Res that the resolved variable must be an existential variable and allows resolution of universal variables. $L Q U^{+}$- Res [3] extends LD-Q-Res by allowing short and long distance resolution pivots to be universal, however, the pivot is never a merged literal $z^{*}$. LQU ${ }^{+}$ Res encapsulates Q-Res, LD-Q-Res and QU-Res. Figure 5 details the rules of $\mathrm{LQU}^{+}$-Res.

### 5.2 Conversion to Propositional Logic and Simulation

$\mathrm{LQU}^{+}$-Res and IRM-calc are mutually incomparable in terms of proof strength, however both share similarities. Once again we can use $\mathrm{Set}^{i}$ variables to represent an $u_{i}^{*}$, and a $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}$ variable to represent that policy $S$ chooses not to issue a value to $u_{i}$.

For any set of universal variables $U$, let $\operatorname{anno}_{x, S}(U)=\bigwedge_{u_{j}<x}^{u_{j} \notin U} \neg \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{j} \wedge \bigwedge_{u_{j}<x}^{u_{j} \in U} \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{j}$. Note that we do not really need to add polarities to the annotations, these are taken into account by the clause literals. Literals $u$ and $\bar{u}$ do not need to be assigned by the policy, they are now treated as a consequence of the the CNF. Because they can be resolved we treat them like existential variables in the conversion. For universal variable $u_{i}, \operatorname{con}_{S, C}\left(u_{i}\right)=u_{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{anno}_{x, S}\left(\left\{u \mid u^{*} \in C\right\}\right)$ and $\operatorname{con}_{S, C}\left(\neg u_{i}\right)=$ $\neg u_{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{anno}_{x, S}\left(\left\{v \mid v^{*} \in C\right\}\right)$. We reserve $\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{j}$ for starred literals as they cannot be removed. For existential literal $x, \operatorname{con}_{S, C}(x)=$ $x \wedge \operatorname{anno}_{x, S}\left(\left\{u \mid u^{*} \in C\right\}\right)$. Finally, $\operatorname{con}_{S, C}\left(u^{*}\right)=\perp$, because we do not treat $u^{*}$ as a literal but part of the "annotation" to literals right of it. Also, $u^{*}$ cannot be resolved but it automatically reduced when

$$
\begin{gathered}
\bar{C}(\text { Axiom }) \\
\frac{D \cup\left\{u^{*}\right\}}{D}\left(\forall-\text { Red }^{*}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

$C$ is a clause in the original matrix. Literal $u$ is universal and $\operatorname{lv}(u) \geq \operatorname{lv}(l)$ for all $l \in D$.

$$
\frac{C_{1} \cup U_{1} \cup\{\neg x\} \quad C_{2} \cup U_{2} \cup\{x\}}{C_{1} \cup C_{2} \cup U}(\text { Res })
$$

We consider two settings of the Res-rule:
SR: If $z \in C_{1}$, then $\neg z \notin C_{2} . U_{1}=U_{2}=U=\emptyset$.
LR: If $l_{1} \in C_{1}, l_{2} \in C_{2}$, and $\operatorname{var}\left(l_{1}\right)=\operatorname{var}\left(l_{2}\right)=z$ then $l_{1}=l_{2} \neq z^{*} . U_{1}, U_{2}$ contain only universal literals with $\operatorname{var}\left(U_{1}\right)=\operatorname{var}\left(U_{2}\right) \cdot \operatorname{ind}(x)<\operatorname{ind}(u)$ for each $u \in \operatorname{var}\left(U_{1}\right)$.
If $w_{1} \in U_{1}, w_{2} \in U_{2}, \operatorname{var}\left(w_{1}\right)=\operatorname{var}\left(w_{2}\right)=u$ then $w_{1}=\neg w_{2}$ or $w_{1}=u^{*}$ or $w_{2}=u^{*}$. $U=\left\{u^{*} \mid u \in \operatorname{var}\left(U_{1}\right)\right\}$.

For $b=\{1,2\}$, define $V_{b}=\left\{u^{*} \mid u^{*} \in C_{b}\right\}$. In other words $V_{b}$ is the subclause of $C_{b} \vee U_{b}$ of starred literals left of $x$.

Fig. 5. The rules of $\mathrm{LQU}^{+}$- Res.
no more literals are to the right of it. For clauses in $\mathrm{LQU}^{+}$- Res, we let $\operatorname{con}_{S}(C)=\bigvee_{l \in C} \operatorname{con}_{S, C}(l)$. In summary, in comparison to IRM-calc the conversion now includes universal variables and gives them annotations, but removes polarities from the annotations. Policies still remain structured as they were for IR-calc, with extension variables $\operatorname{Val}_{S}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}$, where $S=\bigwedge_{i=1}^{n} \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{S}^{i}\right)$.

Observation $4 V_{1} \cap V_{2}=\varnothing$ by definition of resolution in $L Q U^{+}$-Res (see Figure 5).

Equivalence The notation for equivalence slightly changes due to the fact we are no longer working with annotations, but present starred literals. These work in much the same way.
$\mathrm{Eq}_{f, V}^{0}:=1$
$\mathrm{Eq}_{f, V}^{i}:=\mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{f}^{i}$ when $u_{i}^{*} \in V$
$\mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i}:=\mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{f}^{i}\right)$ when $u_{i}^{*} \notin V$

Difference $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{0}:=0$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{0}:=0$
For $u_{i}^{*} \notin C_{1} \cup C_{2}$,
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)\right.$
$\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{2}}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)\right.$
For $u_{i}^{*} \in C_{1}$,
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)\right.$
$\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)\right.$
For $u_{i}^{*} \in C_{2}$,
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)\right.$
$\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)\right.$

Policy Variables For $u_{i} * \notin C_{1} \cup C_{2}, i \leq m$
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$
For $u_{i}^{*} \in C_{1}, i \leq m$
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}(0,1) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$
For $u_{i}^{*} \in C_{2}, i \leq m$
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}(0,1) & \text { if } \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$
For $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(U), i>m$
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \neg x\right) \\ (0,1) & \text { if } u_{i} \in U_{2} \operatorname{and} \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \neg x\right) \\ (1,1) & \text { if } \neg u_{i} \in U_{2} \text { and } \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \neg x\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } u_{i}^{*} \in U_{2} \text { and } \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \neg x\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) & \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \vee\left(\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge x\right) \\ (0,1) & \left.\text { if } u_{i} \in U_{2} \text { and } \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \vee\left(\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge x\right)\right) \\ (1,1) & \left.\text { if } \neg u_{i} \in U_{2} \text { and } \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \vee\left(\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge x\right)\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \left.\text { if } u_{i}^{*} \in U_{2} \text { and } \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \vee\left(\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge x\right)\right)\end{cases}$
For $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(U), i>m$
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \neg x\right) \\ \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$
One may notice there are a larger number of cases for $i>m$ than in previous sections, this is because $u$ and $\neg u$ become $u^{*}$ and end up joining the annotation and policies.

Theorem 5. eFrege $+\forall$ red simulates $L Q U^{+}$-Res.

Proof. We inductively build a strategy $S$ such that $S \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{S}(C)$ can be proved from $\phi$ using eFrege, for every clause $C$ in an LQU ${ }^{+}$-Res proof. At the end we have the empty clause and a strategy and we can use reduction to remove the strategy and obtain the empty clause as in Theorems 1 and 2.
Axiom Each Axiom is treated with the empty strategy.
Reduction ( $u_{i}$ or $\neg u_{i}$ ) If the clause contains literal $u_{i}$, we know that $T \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{T}\left(C \vee u_{i}\right)$. We define $S$ so that
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{S}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{T}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{j}\right)$
$\left(\operatorname{Val}_{S}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{S}^{i}\right)= \begin{cases}\left(\operatorname{Val}_{T}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{i}\right) & \text { if } \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{i} \vee \operatorname{con}_{T}(C) \text { is satisfied, } \\ (0,1) & \text { otherwise. }\end{cases}$
We need to show that $S \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{S}(C)$. Note that $\operatorname{con}_{T}\left(C \vee u_{i}\right)=$ $\operatorname{con}_{T}(C) \vee \operatorname{con}_{T, C}\left(u_{i}\right)$. Therefore $T \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{T}(C)$ or $T \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{i} \wedge u_{i}$. If $\operatorname{Set}_{T}^{i}$ is true or $\operatorname{con}_{T}(C)$ then $T \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{T}(C)$ is true and as $S$ will match $T, S \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{S}(C)$. Suppose $\operatorname{Set}_{T}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{con}_{T}(C)$ are both false. If $S$ is true, then $u_{i}$ is false by construction. Moreover, since $S$ agrees with $T$ on every variable except $u_{i}$, and $T$ does not set $u_{i}, T$ must be true as well. But since $\operatorname{con}_{T}(C)$ is false, we must have $T \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{T}^{i} \wedge u_{i}$. In particular, $u_{i}$ must be true, a contradiction. We conclude that the implication $S \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{S}(C)$ holds in this case.
Reduction ( $u_{i}^{*}$ ) If $T \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{T}\left(C \vee u_{i}^{*}\right)$ and we reduce $u_{i}^{*}$ we need to define the strategy $S$ so that $S \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{S}(C)$. Since $u_{i}^{*}$ is the rightmost literal in the clause $\operatorname{con}_{T}\left(C \vee u_{i}^{*}\right)=\operatorname{con}_{T}(C)$ so we define $S$ the same way as $T$.

## Resolution See Lemma 25.

Contradiction Just as in IR-calc we have to give a complete assignment to the missing values in the policy. We then have simply the negation of the strategy for which we can apply our same technique to reduce to the empty clause.

## 6 Conclusion

Our work reconciles many different QBF proof techniques under the single system eFreget $\forall$ red. This is also beneficial to QRAT, which inherits these simulations. QRAT's simulation of $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res is now upgraded to a simulation of IRM-calc, and we do not even have to use the extended universal reduction rule to do this. Existing QRAT checkers can be used to verify converted eFrege $+\forall$ red proofs. Since our simulations split off propositional inference from a standardised reduction part at the end, another option is to use (highly efficient) propositional proof checkers instead. In either case there is at least one more hurdle to overcome, as our
simulations use large amounts of extension variables which are known to negatively impact the checking time of existing tools such as DRAT-trim. One may hope that simulations presented in this paper can be refined to become more efficient in this regard.

While we proved a multitude of simulations in this work using a similar technique each time, it may yet be possible to subsume all the simulated proof systems under one class, and prove that eFrege $+\forall$ red simulates all systems in this class. In addition there are other systems, particularly ones using dependency schemes, such as $Q\left(\mathcal{D}^{\text {rrs }}\right)$-Res and LD-Q $\left(\mathcal{D}^{\text {rrs }}\right)$-Res that have strategy extraction [32]. Local strategy extraction and ultimately a simulation seem likely for these systems, whether it can be proved directly or by generalising the simulation results from this paper.

## References

1. Arora, S., Barak, B.: Computational Complexity: A Modern Approach. Cambridge University Press (2009)
2. Balabanov, V., Jiang, J.H.R.: Unified QBF certification and its applications. Formal Methods in System Design 41(1), 45-65 (2012)
3. Balabanov, V., Widl, M., Jiang, J.H.R.: QBF resolution systems and their proof complexities. In: Proc. 17th International Conference on Theory and Applications of Satisfiability Testing. pp. 154-169 (2014)
4. Beyersdorff, O.: On the correspondence between arithmetic theories and propositional proof systems a survey. Mathematical Logic Quarterly 55(2), 116-137 (2009). https://doi.org/10.1002/malq.200710069, http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ malq. 200710069
5. Beyersdorff, O., Blinkhorn, J., Mahajan, M.: Building strategies into QBF proofs. In: Electron. Colloquium Comput. Complex. (2018)
6. Beyersdorff, O., Bonacina, I., Chew, L., Pich, J.: Frege systems for quantified Boolean logic. J. ACM 67(2) (Apr 2020). https://doi.org/10.1145/3381881, https: //doi.org/10.1145/3381881
7. Beyersdorff, O., Chew, L., Janota, M.: New resolution-based QBF calculi and their proof complexity. ACM Trans. Comput. Theory 11(4), 26:1-26:42 (2019). https://doi.org/10.1145/3352155, https://doi.org/10.1145/3352155
8. Beyersdorff, O., Chew, L., Mahajan, M., Shukla, A.: Understanding Cutting Planes for QBFs. In: 36th IARCS Annual Conference on Foundations of Software Technology and Theoretical Computer Science (FSTTCS 2016). Leibniz International Proceedings in Informatics (LIPIcs), vol. 65, pp. 40:140:15 (2016). https://doi.org/10.4230/LIPIcs.FSTTCS.2016.40, http://drops. dagstuhl.de/opus/volltexte/2016/6875
9. Brummayer, R., Lonsing, F., Biere, A.: Automated testing and debugging of SAT and QBF solvers. In: SAT. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 6175, pp. 44-57. Springer (2010)
10. Chede, S., Shukla, A.: Does QRAT simulate IR-calc? QRAT simulation algorithm for $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res cannot be lifted to IR-calc. Electron. Colloquium Comput. Complex. p. 104 (2021)
11. Chen, H.: Proof complexity modulo the polynomial hierarchy: Understanding alternation as a source of hardness. In: ICALP. pp. 94:1-94:14 (2016)
12. Chew, L.: Hardness and optimality in QBF proof systems modulo NP. In: Li, C.M., Manyà, F. (eds.) Theory and Applications of Satisfiability Testing - SAT 2021. pp. 98-115. Springer International Publishing, Cham (2021)
13. Chew, L., Heule, M.: Relating existing powerful proof systems for QBF. Electron. Colloquium Comput. Complex. 27, 159 (2020), https://eccc.weizmann.ac.il/ report/2020/159
14. Cook, S.A., Reckhow, R.A.: The relative efficiency of propositional proof systems. The Journal of Symbolic Logic 44(1), 36-50 (1979)
15. Cruz-Filipe, L., Heule, M.J.H., Jr., W.A.H., Kaufmann, M., Schneider-Kamp, P.: Efficient certified RAT verification. In: CADE. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 10395, pp. 220-236. Springer (2017)
16. Egly, U., Lonsing, F., Widl, M.: Long-distance resolution: Proof generation and strategy extraction in search-based QBF solving. In: McMillan, K.L., Middeldorp, A., Voronkov, A. (eds.) LPAR. pp. 291-308. Springer (2013)
17. Goultiaeva, A., Van Gelder, A., Bacchus, F.: A uniform approach for generating proofs and strategies for both true and false QBF formulas. In: Walsh, T. (ed.) International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence IJCAI. pp. 546-553. IJCAI/AAAI (2011)
18. Heule, M., Seidl, M., Biere, A.: A unified proof system for QBF preprocessing. In: 7th International Joint Conference on Automated Reasoning (IJCAR). pp. 91-106 (2014)
19. Heule, M.J.H., Seidl, M., Biere, A.: Solution validation and extraction for QBF preprocessing. J. Autom. Reason. 58(1), 97-125 (2017)
20. Janota, M., Klieber, W., Marques-Silva, J., Clarke, E.M.: Solving QBF with counterexample guided refinement. Artif. Intell. 234, 1-25 (2016)
21. Janota, M., Marques-Silva, J.: Solving QBF by clause selection. In: IJCAI. pp. 325-331. AAAI Press (2015)
22. Janota, M., Marques-Silva, J.: Expansion-based QBF solving versus Q-resolution. Theor. Comput. Sci. 577, 25-42 (2015)
23. Jussila, T., Biere, A., Sinz, C., Kröning, D., Wintersteiger, C.M.: A first step towards a unified proof checker for QBF. In: Marques-Silva, J., Sakallah, K.A. (eds.) SAT. vol. 4501, pp. 201-214. Springer (2007)
24. Kiesl, B., Heule, M.J.H., Seidl, M.: A little blocked literal goes a long way. In: Gaspers, S., Walsh, T. (eds.) Theory and Applications of Satisfiability Testing SAT 2017-20th International Conference, Melbourne, VIC, Australia, August 28 - September 1, 2017, Proceedings. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 10491, pp. 281-297. Springer (2017). https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-662633_18, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-66263-3\_18
25. Kiesl, B., Seidl, M.: QRAT polynomially simulates $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res. In: Janota, M., Lynce, I. (eds.) Theory and Applications of Satisfiability Testing - SAT 2019 - 22nd International Conference, SAT 2019, Lisbon, Portugal, July 912, 2019, Proceedings. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 11628, pp. 193-202. Springer (2019). https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-24258-9_13, https: //doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-24258-9\_13
26. Kleine Büning, H., Karpinski, M., Flögel, A.: Resolution for quantified Boolean formulas. Inf. Comput. 117(1), 12-18 (1995)
27. Krajíček, J.: Proof complexity, vol. 170. Cambridge University Press (2019)
28. Krajíček, J.: Bounded Arithmetic, Propositional Logic, and Complexity Theory, Encyclopedia of Mathematics and Its Applications, vol. 60. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge (1995)
29. Krajíček, J., Pudlák, P.: Quantified propositional calculi and fragments of bounded arithmetic. Zeitschrift für mathematische Logik und Grundlagen der Mathematik 36, 29-46 (1990)
30. Lonsing, F., Biere, A.: Integrating dependency schemes in search-based QBF solvers. In: SAT. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 6175, pp. 158-171. Springer (2010)
31. Peitl, T., Slivovsky, F., Szeider, S.: Dependency learning for QBF. J. Artif. Intell. Res. 65, 180-208 (2019)
32. Peitl, T., Slivovsky, F., Szeider, S.: Long-distance Q-Resolution with dependency schemes. J. Autom. Reason. 63(1), 127-155 (2019)
33. Rabe, M.N., Tentrup, L.: CAQE: A certifying QBF solver. In: Proceedings of the 15th Conference on Formal Methods in Computer-Aided Design. pp. 136-143. FMCAD Inc (2015)
34. Reckhow, R.A.: On the lengths of proofs in the propositional calculus. Ph.D. thesis, University of Toronto (1976)
35. Schlaipfer, M., Slivovsky, F., Weissenbacher, G., Zuleger, F.: Multi-linear strategy extraction for QBF expansion proofs via local soundness. In: Pulina, L., Seidl, M. (eds.) Theory and Applications of Satisfiability Testing - SAT 2020-23rd International Conference. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 12178, pp. 429446. Springer (2020)
36. Shukla, A., Biere, A., Pulina, L., Seidl, M.: A survey on applications of quantified Boolean formulas. In: ICTAI. pp. 78-84. IEEE (2019)
37. Stockmeyer, L.J., Meyer, A.R.: Word problems requiring exponential time. Proc. 5th ACM Symposium on Theory of Computing pp. 1-9 (1973)
38. Suda, M., Gleiss, B.: Local soundness for QBF calculi. EasyChair Preprint no. 362 (EasyChair, 2018). https://doi.org/10.29007/pkcj
39. Van Gelder, A.: Contributions to the theory of practical quantified Boolean formula solving. In: Principles and Practice of Constraint Programming. pp. 647-663. Springer (2012)
40. Wetzler, N., Heule, M., Jr., W.A.H.: Drat-trim: Efficient checking and trimming using expressive clausal proofs. In: SAT. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 8561, pp. 422-429. Springer (2014)
41. Zhang, L., Malik, S.: Conflict driven learning in a quantified Boolean satisfiability solver. In: ICCAD. pp. 442-449 (2002)

## 7 Appendix

### 7.1 Proof of Simulation of IR-calc

Lemma 2. For $0<j \leq m$ the following propositions have short derivations in Extended Frege:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \\
& -\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \\
& -\neg \operatorname{Eq}_{f=g}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{f=g}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Eq}_{f=g}^{i-1} . \text { For } f, g \in\{L, R, \tau\}
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. Induction Hypothesis on $j: \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ has an $O(j)$-size proof
Base Case $j=1: \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{1}$ is a basic tautology that Frege can handle, $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{0}$ is false by definition so Frege can assemble $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{0}$. Inductive Step $j+1: \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1}$ are tautologies that Frege can handle. Putting them together we get $\mathrm{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and weaken to $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}\right) \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$. Using the induction hypothesis, $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$, we can change this tautology to

$$
\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}\right) \vee \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}
$$

Note that since $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{0}, \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{0}, \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{0}$ are all true. The proofs for $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}, \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j}$ and $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j}$ are identical modulo the variable names.

Lemma 3. For $0 \leq i \leq j \leq m$ the following propositions that describe the monotonicity of Dif have short derivations in Extended Frege:
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}$
$-\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{j}$
Proof. For $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}$,
Induction Hypothesis on $j: \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$ has an $O(j)$ proof.
Base Case $j=i$ : $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ is a tautology that Frege can handle.
Inductive Step $j+1$ : $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee A$ where expression $A$ depends on the domain of $u_{j+1}$. Therefore in all cases $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1}$ is a straightforward corollary in Frege. Using the induction hypothesis $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$ we can get $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1}$. The proof is symmetric for $R$.

## For $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}$,

Induction Hypothesis on $j: \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{j}$ has an $O(j)$ proof.
Base Case $j=i: \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i}$ is a tautology that Frege can handle.
Inductive Step $j+1: \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{j+1}:=\mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{j} \wedge A$ where expression $A$ depends on the domain of $u_{j+1}$. Therefore in all cases $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{j} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{j+1}$ is a straightforward corollary in Frege. Using the induction hypothesis $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{j}$ we can get $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{j+1}$.

Lemma 4. For $0 \leq i \leq j \leq m$ the following propositions describe the relationships between the different extension variables.

- $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$
- $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{i-1}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$
$-\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i-1}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$
Proof. Induction Hypothesis on $i: \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ in an $O(i)$-size eFrege proof.
Base Case $i=0$ : $\quad \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ is defined as 0 so $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ is true and trivially implied by $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i}$. Frege can manage this.
Inductive Step $i+1$ : If $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i+1}$ is false then $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i+1}$ is equivalent to $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i+1}$ is equivalent to $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i}$. If $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i+1}$ is true then $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i+1}$ is equivalent to $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i+1} \leftrightarrow\right.$ $\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i+1}$ ) and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i+1}$ is equivalent to $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{L+1} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{L+1}\right) \vee$ $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i}$. Therefore using the induction hypothesis $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$. Similarly for $R$.

The formulas $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{i-1}$ are simple corollaries of the inductive definition of $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$, and combined with $\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ we get $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$. Similarly if we swap $L$ and $R$.

Lemma 5. For any $0 \leq i \leq m$ the following propositions are true and have short Extended Frege proofs.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau) \\
& -R \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, R}(\tau)
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. We primarily use the disjunction in Lemma 2

$$
\stackrel{i}{\operatorname{Dif}_{L}} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \stackrel{i}{\operatorname{Dif}} \wedge \neg \stackrel{i-1}{\text { Dif }} \underset{L}{i-1}
$$

In each disjunct $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ we can say that the difference triggers at that point. We can represent that in a proposition that can be proven in eFrege: $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow\left(\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}\right) \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right)$ If $L$ differs from $\tau$ on a $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ value we contradict anno ${ }_{x, L}(\tau)$ in one of two ways: $L \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}\right) \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$ or $L \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}\right) \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$.

If $L$ differs from $\tau$ on a $\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$ value when $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}=\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}=1$ we contradict $\operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau)$ in one of two ways:

$$
-L \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right) \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge u_{i}
$$

$$
-L \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right) \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i} .
$$

When put together with the big disjunction this lends itself to a short eFrege proof which is also symmetric for $R$.

For a resolution step we want to define the strategy for the resolvent $B$ based on the strategies $L$ and $R$. We define the extension variables $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ based on $\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ and use the technical Dif variables to separate out the cases.

The idea is that $B$ will be start off as both $L$ and $R$ while they are identical, and eventually pick one of them to commit to, depending on whether it will satisfy $\operatorname{con}\left(C_{1}\right)$ or $\operatorname{con}\left(C_{2}\right)$. The decision will be made by choosing the first $L$ or $R$ that falsifies $\neg x \wedge \operatorname{con}_{x, L}(\tau)$ or $x \wedge \operatorname{con}_{x, R}(\tau)$ (and given a draw prioritises $L$ over $R$ ). As we have seen in Lemma 5, $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ means that $L$ contradicts $\operatorname{con}(\tau)$. However we do not use $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ to decide the value of $u_{i}$ under $B$ since we want our $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ extension variables to appear before Dif variables. So instead we make the same decisions just with $\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$. This is significantly more comprehensible in $\forall \operatorname{Exp}+$ Res where the Set variables play no role, but it works the same way in IR-calc just with more cases.

Lemma 6. For any $1 \leq j \leq m$ the following propositions are true and have a short Extended Frege proof.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{L}^{j} \\
& -\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{R}^{j} \\
& -\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right) \\
& -\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right) \\
& -\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}\right) \\
& -\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. We first show $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{j} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{j-1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}$ and $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{j} \rightarrow$ $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L}^{j-1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} . \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{j-1}$ and $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{j-1}$ are the problems here respectively, but they can be removed via induction to eventually get $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \mathrm{Eq}_{L}^{j}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{j}$. The remaining implications are corollaries of these and rely on the definition of Eq, $\mathrm{Set}_{B}$ and $\mathrm{Val}_{B}$.
Induction Hypothesis on $\mathbf{j}: \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{L}^{j}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{Eq}_{R}^{j}$.
Base Case $j=0: \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{j}$ and $\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{j}$ are both true by definition so the implications automatically hold.

Inductive Step $j: \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{j+1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{j-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \oplus \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{j}\right) \vee$ $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{j}\right)\right), \quad\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \oplus \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{j}\right) \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{j}\right)\right) \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{j-1}$ so we get $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{j} \quad \rightarrow \quad \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{j-1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau}^{j-1}$, which using the induction hypothesis can be generalised to $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$ which is equivalent to $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \mathrm{Eq}_{L}^{j}$. Similarly when swapping $L$ and $R$.

We can obtain the remaining propositions as corollaries by using the definition of Eq.

Nonetheless, $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$ still end up being relevant to the choice of $\mathrm{Val}_{B}^{j}$.

Lemma 7. For any $0 \leq i \leq m$ the following propositions are true and have short Extended Frege proofs.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \\
& -\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. Suppose we want to prove $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$. We will assume the definition
and show that the proposition

$$
\neg \stackrel{i-1}{\underset{L}{\operatorname{Dif}} \wedge\left(\underset{R}{\operatorname{Dif}} \vee\left(\neg \stackrel{i}{\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}} \wedge \neg \stackrel{i}{\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}} \wedge \stackrel{i}{\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}}\right) \vee\left(\underset{\tau}{\operatorname{Set}} \wedge \stackrel{i}{\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}} \wedge\left(\underset{\tau}{\operatorname{Val}} \leftrightarrow \stackrel{i}{\operatorname{Val}_{L}}\right)\right)\right)}
$$

is falsified.
The first thing is that we only need to consider $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ as $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ already falsifies our proposition. Next we show $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ is forced to be true in this situation. To do this we need Lemma 4 for $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow$ $\neg \mathrm{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$.

Now we use $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow\left(\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}\right) \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right)$, we break this down into three cases

1. $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$
2. $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$
3. $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)$
4. $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ contradicts $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}, \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$ contradicts $\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$, and $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ contradicts $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$.
5. $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ contradicts $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ contradicts $\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$, and $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$ contradicts $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$.
6. $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ contradicts $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}, \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$ contradicts $\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$, $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)$ contradicts $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$

Since in all cases we contradict $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) \vee\right.$ $\left.\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \quad \leftrightarrow \quad \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)\right) \quad$ then as per definition $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}\right)$. Using $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}\right) \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ we get $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$, in a polynomial number of Frege lines.

Now we suppose we want to prove the second proposition $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$. We need $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$ to satisfy $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) \vee\right.$ $\left.\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)\right)$

Lemma gives us that $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$. We can show that $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i-1}$ using Lemma 9. This allows us to examine just the part where the difference is being triggered $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \rightarrow\right.$ $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)$ ).

Suppose the term $\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ is false, assuming $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ is also false, we have to show that $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right.$ will be satisfied. We look at the three ways the term $\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ can be falsified and show that all the parts of the remaining term must be satisfied when assuming $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$

1. $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$, in this case $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right.$ ) is active and $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is implied by $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$.
2. $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$, $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$ is implied by $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$, then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)$ is active.
3. $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$, then using $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ we must $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$ (as this is the only allowed way Dif can trigger). Once again, $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)$ is active and $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is implied by $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$

Since our trigger formula is always satisfied when $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$.
It means that $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}\right)$. Using $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}\right) \vee$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ we get $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$, in a polynomial number of Frege lines.

Lemma 8. The following propositions are true and have short Extended Frege proofs.
$-B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow B_{L}$
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow B_{R}$

Proof. We use the disjunction $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \bigvee_{j=1}^{m} \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1}$ So there is some $j$ where this is the case.

- For $1 \leq i<j$ observe that $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1}$. Now these negative literals propagate downwards. $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$ for $0 \leq i<j$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$ means that $B$ and $L$ are consistent for those $i$ as proven in Lemma 6 .
- For $j \leq k \leq m, \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{k}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{k}$ means $B$ and $L$ are consistent on those $k$ as proven in Lemma 7 .
- For indices greater than $m, B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ falsifies $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \bar{x}\right)$, so $B$ and $L$ are consistent on those indices.

With the second proposition $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \bigvee_{j=1}^{m} \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \vee \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1}$ once again. So there is some $j$ where this is the case. Note that $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{k}$ for $k \leq m$.

- For $1 \leq i<j$, both $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$ occur so then $B$ and $R$ are consistent for these values.
- For $j \leq k \leq m, \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{k}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{k} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{k}$ means $B$ and $R$ are consistent on those $k$ as proven in Lemma 7 .
- For indices greater than $m, B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ satisfies $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \bar{x}\right)$, so $B$ and $R$ are consistent on those indices.

Lemma 9. The following propositions are true and have short Extended Frege proofs.
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow B_{L} \vee \neg x$
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow B_{R} \vee x$
Proof. For indices $1 \leq i \leq m$, but since $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{l}$, Lemma 6 can be used to show that $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m}$ leads to $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}=\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}=\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}$ whenever $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is also true. Extended Frege can prove $O(m)$ many propositions expressing as such.

For $i>m$, by definition $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge x$ gives $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$. And $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg x$ gives $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}$. The sum of this is that $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge x \rightarrow B_{L}$ and $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg x \rightarrow B_{R}$.

Lemma 10. The following proposition is true and has a short Extended Frege proof. $B \rightarrow B_{L} \vee B_{R}$

Proof. This roughly says that $B$ either is played entirely as $L$ or is played as $R$. We can prove this by combining Lemmas 8 and 9 , it essentially is a case analysis in formal form.

Lemma 11. The following propositions are true and have short Extended Frege proofs.
$-B \wedge \operatorname{anno}(\tau) \wedge x \rightarrow B_{L}$,
$-B \wedge \operatorname{anno}(\tau) \wedge \neg x \rightarrow B_{R}$
Proof. We start with $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow B_{L} \vee \neg x$ and $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow$ $B_{R} \vee x$. It remains to remove $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m}$ from the left hand side. This is where we use $L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{L}(\tau)$ and $R \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{R}(\tau)$ from Lemma 5. These can be simplified to $B \wedge B_{L} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{B}(\tau)$ and $B \wedge B_{R} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{B}(\tau)$. The $B_{L}$ and $B_{R}$ can be removed by using $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow B_{L}$ and $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow B_{R}$ and we can end up with $B \wedge B_{R} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{B}(\tau) \vee\left(\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}\right)$ we can use this to resolve out $\left(\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}\right)$ and get $B \wedge \operatorname{anno}(\tau) \wedge x \rightarrow B_{L}$ and $B \wedge \operatorname{anno}(\tau) \wedge \neg x \rightarrow B_{R}$.

### 7.2 Proof of Simulation of IRM-calc

## Lemmas

Lemma 12. For $0<j \leq m$ the following propositions have short derivations in Extended Frege:
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$
$-\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1}$
$-\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$
Proof. The proof of Lemma 2 still works despite the modifications to definition.

Lemma 13. For $0 \leq i \leq j \leq m$ the following propositions that describe the monotonicity of Dif and Eq have short derivations in Extended Frege:
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}$
$-\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{j}$
Proof. The proofs of Lemma 3 still work despite the modifications to definition.

Lemma 14. For $0 \leq i \leq j \leq m$ the following propositions describe the relationships between the different extension variables
$-\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \cup \sigma}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}{ }_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$
$-\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau\lrcorner \xi}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Dif}_{R}^{i}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$
Proof. Induction Hypothesis on $i: \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ in an $O(i)$-size eFrege proof.
Base Case $i=0$ : $\quad \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ is defined as 0 so $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ is true and trivially implied by $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}$. Frege can manage this.
Inductive Step $i+1$ : This breaks into cases depending on the domains of $u_{i+1}$. If $u_{i+1} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\sigma) \operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1}:=\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1} \leftrightarrow\right.$ $\left.\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i+1} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1}\right)\right)$ further if $u_{i+1} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$ then $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i+1}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}\right)\right.$ Note that here $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1}$ is defined as 0 so $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1} \rightarrow\left(\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}\right)\right)$. The induction hypothesis gives $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}$. Note that because $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}$ directly refutes $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}\right)\right.$ we get $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Dif}_{L}^{i+1}$. Now if $u_{i+1} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ then

Now $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1}$ is defined as 1. If $1 / u_{i+1} \in \tau \operatorname{Val}_{\tau \cup \sigma}^{i+1}:=1$ so $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i+1}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1} \vee \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i+1}\right)\right)$ and $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1} \rightarrow$ $\left.\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau}^{i}{ }_{L \sqcup \sigma} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}\right) \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i+1}\right)$. The induction hypothesis gives $\left.\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \cup \sigma}^{i=1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}^{i+1}\right) \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i+1}\right)$. But $\left.\left.\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}^{i+1}\right) \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i+1}\right)$ falsifies $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i+1}\right)\right)\right)\right)$. So $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1} \rightarrow$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i+1}$. Similarly if $0 / u_{i+1} \in \tau$ If $u_{i+1} \in \operatorname{dom}(\sigma), \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1}:=$ $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}\right)$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i+1}:=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}\right)\right)$ But from the induction hypothesis we can have $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \cup \sigma}^{i+1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}$ ‘ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ directly contradicts $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i+1}\right)\right)$ so then $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i+1} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ Each case require a constant number of Frege steps

In every case $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}=\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau\llcorner\xi}^{i} \wedge A\right)$ where $A$ is a formula dependent on the domain of $u_{i} \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ means that $\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i}$ must be true. So we have $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$ in a constant size eFrege proof.

If we combine the above we have a linear size proof of $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$

The same proofs symmetrically work for $R$

Lemma 15. For any $0 \leq i \leq m$ the following propositions are true and have short Extended Frege proofs.
$-L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$
$-R \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, R}(\tau \sqcup \xi)$
Proof. If $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$, then $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is a simple corollary of the definition line $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$. But as $\operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$ insists on $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$, we can get $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup$ $\sigma$ )

If $1 / u_{i} \in \tau$, then $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$ is a simple corollary of the definition lines $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right)\right)$, $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}$ But as $\operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$ insists on $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge u_{i}$, and $L$ insists on $\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow u_{i}$ we get $L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$

Similarly, if $0 / u_{i} \in \tau$, then $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{L} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$ is a simple corollary of the definition lines $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{L}{ }^{L} \vee \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right)\right.$, $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}$ But as anno $_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$ insists on $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i}$, and $L$ insists on $\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow u_{i}$ we get $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$

Finally if $* / u_{i} \in \sigma$, then $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is a corollary of the definition line $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)\right.$. But as anno ${ }_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$ insists on $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$. we get $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$
$L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$ is not quite as strong as $L \wedge$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{con}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$ However here we can use $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ which will give us $L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{con}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$ in a linear size proof which is also symmetric for $R$.
Lemma 16. For any $0 \leq j \leq m$ the following propositions are true and have a short Extended Frege proof.

$$
\begin{aligned}
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \\
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j} \\
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}\right) \text { when } u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi) . \\
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname { S e t } _ { B } ^ { j } \wedge \operatorname { S e t } _ { L } ^ { j } \wedge \operatorname { S e t } _ { R } ^ { j } \wedge ( \operatorname { V a l } _ { B } ^ { j } \leftrightarrow \operatorname { V a l } _ { L } ^ { j } ) \wedge \left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow\right.\right. \\
& \left.\left.\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j}\right)\right) \text { when } u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}_{(\tau)} \\
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}\right)\right) \text { when } * / u_{j} \in \\
& \sigma . \\
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j}\right)\right) \text { when } * / u_{j} \in \\
& \xi .
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. We show that $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$, and symmetrically that $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1}$. These will be useful ingredients in our proof by induction.

For $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi)$ or $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ We use the definition formulas $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}\right)\right)$ and $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}$ to get $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$. Likewise, we use $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)\right.$ to get $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$. We can combine the two to get $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$.

For $1 / u_{i} \in \tau$, We use the definition formulas $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \leftrightarrow$ $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}\right)\right), \operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}$ and $\mathrm{Val}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}$ to get $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \mathrm{Val}_{L}^{i}$. Likewise, we use $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right)\right)$ and $\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}$ to get $\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$. We can combine the two to get $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$.

For $0 / u_{i} \in \tau$, We use the definition formulas $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \leftrightarrow$ $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}\right)\right), \operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}$ and $\neg \mathrm{Val}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i}$ to get $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee \mathrm{Val}_{L}^{i}$. Likewise, we use $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{\tau}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right)\right)$ and $\neg \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}$ to get $\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \vee \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau\llcorner\xi}^{i-1}$. We can combine the two to get $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$.

For $* / u_{i} \in \sigma$, we use the definition formula $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \leftrightarrow$ $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ to get $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \rightarrow \quad \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ Likewise, we use $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$ to get $\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau\llcorner\xi}^{i-1}$. We can combine the two to get $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{i-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{i-1}$.
Induction Hypothesis (on $\quad j): \quad\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j}\right) \quad \rightarrow$ $\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}\right)$
Base Case: $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{1} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{0} \quad \rightarrow \quad \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{1} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{0} \quad$, and $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{1} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{0} \rightarrow \mathrm{Dif}_{R}^{1} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{0}$

However since $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{0}$ and $\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{0}$ are both true it simplifies to $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Dif}_{L}^{1}$ and $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{Dif}_{R}^{1}$ which can be combined to get $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{1} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{1}\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{1}\right)$
Inductive Step: The Induction Hypothesis $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j}\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}\right)$ can be weakened to $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j}\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}\right)$, using $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}$. Now we need to replace $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j}$ and $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j}$. We can use $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j+1} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j}$ and get $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j+1}\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}\right)$ or use $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j+1} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j}$ and
get $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j+1}\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}\right)$ and then putting them together we get $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j+1} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau\llcorner\xi}^{j+1}\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}\right)$.

Once we are finished with the induction we have in $O(j)$-size proofs:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \\
& -\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j}
\end{aligned}
$$

If $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi)$, then $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j}$ are false. We therefore have $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ and $\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ then we need to work with the definition of $\operatorname{Set}_{B}$ to derive $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}\right) \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B} \leftrightarrow\right.$ $\operatorname{Set}_{R}$ ), which gives $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ so therefore we can derive $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$.

Similarly if $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ we can derive $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$.
However we can go even further as we can also derive $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}\right) \vee$ $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}\right)$. But since we have $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}\right)\right)$ and $\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau \sqcup \xi}\right)\right)$ when $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ are true then $\left(\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j}\right) \wedge\left(\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}\right) \vee\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}\right)\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}\right)$ putting this all together we get $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j}\right)\right)$

Now we have $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ then $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j}$ is true and $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j}$ is false. We therefore have $\mathrm{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ and $\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} . \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}$ means that $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1}$ and so $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ means $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}\right)$ and $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}\right)$. Therefore $\operatorname{Set}_{B}$ is true in this situation, so we have $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}\right)\right.$

Finally for $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ we have $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j}$ is false and $\operatorname{Set}_{\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j}$ is true. $\operatorname{Eq}_{L=\tau \sqcup \sigma}^{j} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ and $\operatorname{Eq}_{R=\tau \sqcup \xi}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} . \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}$ means that $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1}$ and so $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ which satisfies $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ so $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B} \leftrightarrow\right.$ $\left.\operatorname{Set}_{R}\right)$ and $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}\right)$ and thus $\operatorname{Set}_{B}$ is true. so we have $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow$ $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j}\right)\right.$.

Lemma 17. Suppose $L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee \neg x^{\tau \cup \sigma}\right)$ and $R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee x^{\tau \cup \xi}\right)$ The following propositions are true and have short Extended Frege proofs.
$-B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow L$
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow R$
$-B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right)\right)$
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\sigma, C_{2}\right)\right)$
Proof. Suppose we look at the $L$ cases. In order to manage this proof we first break down the disjunction in $C_{1}$ into constituent literals. So we
pick a particular literal $y^{\alpha} \in C_{1}$ and we argue that $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(y^{\alpha}\right)\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, y^{\alpha}\right)\right)\right)$.

For any $i$, such that $u_{i}<y$ in the prefix. We will show that $\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$. When we take a conjunction over all $i$, we get $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow L$. A maximum of one of $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge u_{i}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i}$ appears in $\operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$, we treat $\operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha[\xi])$ as a set containing these subformulas. We show that if formula $c_{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$, when $c_{i}$ is equal to $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$, $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$, $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge u_{i}$ or $\operatorname{Set}^{i}{ }_{B} \wedge \neg u_{i}$ then $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha)\right) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow c_{i}\right)$. We also have $(L \rightarrow y) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge L \rightarrow \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow y\right)$

Eventually we can put all these together and get $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(y^{\alpha}\right)\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, y^{\alpha}\right)\right)\right.$. We can cut out the $L$ with $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow L$. If $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ then there is some $1 \leq j \leq m$ such that $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1}$ via Lemmas 12 and 14 For each $1 \leq i \leq m$ we have to argue for $j<i, j=i$ and $1 \leq i \leq j$, in order to cover all possibilities. For $i>m$ it is more simple.

The proof for each $i$ adds a linear amount of lines in $i$ for each proof , Once we have $\left.L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(y^{\alpha}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, y^{\alpha}\right)\right)\right.$, for one literal we can have $\left(L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow\right.$ $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right)\right)$. However the premise is $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee \neg x\right)\right)$, so in order to remove the $\neg x$ we use Lemma 15. $L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}(\tau \sqcup \sigma)$, so $L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(x^{\tau} \sqcup \sigma\right)$, and thus $\left(L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1}\right)\right)$. We will detail all the cases here, note that we have to again do the same for $R$. The proof size will be $O(w n)$ where $w$ is the width or number of literals in $\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right) \sqcup \operatorname{inst}\left(\sigma, C_{2}\right)$ and $n$ is the number of universal variables in the prefix.

We detail the cases below:
Suppose $i>m$.
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ refutes $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ so whenever $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ is true, $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$, therefore $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\right.$ $\left.\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$.

If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$, then $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi)$. We know $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ otherwise it would be in $\operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi)$. Therefore $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is in $\operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$. And so if $L \rightarrow \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ then $L \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$, , therefore $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$. We now look at all the cases of $c_{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ and show they can be satisfied with our strategy in $B$ :

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$, then $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi) u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ because $\operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ only extends up to $m$ hence $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}\left(\begin{array}{lll}\alpha & \circ & \xi\end{array}\right)$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$. And so if $L \rightarrow \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ then $L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$, therefore $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$.

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge u_{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ then $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi)$. We know $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ because $\operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ only extends up to $m$ hence $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi)$. Hence $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge u_{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ And so if $L \rightarrow \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ then $L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge u_{i}$, therefore $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge u_{i}$.

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ then $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi) u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ because $\operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ only extends up to $m$ hence $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi)$. Hence $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ And so if $L \rightarrow \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ then $L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$, therefore $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i}$.
Suppose $j<i \leq m$.
We know $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ from Lemma 13, we will use that to get that when $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ which allows us to then show $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$. When $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ for $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ we refute $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$, $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right), \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$. When $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ for $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ when $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is true we refute $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$.
if $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ then $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi)$, also $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ so $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ And so if $L \rightarrow \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ then $L \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ when $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ and $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\xi),\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ and so $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ then $* / u_{i} \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ so either $* / u_{i} \in \alpha$ or $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $* / u_{i} \in \xi$. If $* / u_{i} \in \alpha$ then $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ and $L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ so when $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ no matter which domain $u_{i}$ is in $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$. If $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $* / u_{i} \in \xi . \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ so $L \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} . u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ means that when $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=(0,1)$ so $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge u_{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ then $1 / u_{i} \in(\alpha \circ \xi)$ and it can only be that $1 / u_{i} \in \alpha$ as $\xi$ can only add $* / u_{i}{\operatorname{So~} \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge u_{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)}^{(\alpha)}$ and $L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$. so when $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ no matter which domain $u_{i}$ is in $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) . B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge u_{i}$.

Likewise, If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ then $0 / u_{i} \in(\alpha \circ \xi)$ and it can only be that $0 / u_{i} \in \alpha$ as $\xi$ can only add $* / u_{i}{\operatorname{So~} \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge u_{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)}^{(\alpha)}$ and $L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$. so when $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ no matter which domain $u_{i}$ is in $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) . B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i}$.
Suppose $i=j$.
$\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1}$ by definition of $j$. $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1}$ is also true as $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1}$ contradicts $\mathrm{Eq}_{R=\tau \vee \xi}^{j-1}$ which is necessary for $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$. With $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1},\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)$ can only be defined as $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}\right)$ in a small selection of circumstances That is when: $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ and $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi) \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}$ and $1 / u_{j} \in \tau$
$\operatorname{Set}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}$ and $0 / u_{j} \in \tau \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ and $* / u_{j} \in \sigma \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ and $* / u_{j} \in \xi$ All but the latter contradict $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1}$, but we can ignore whenever $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ is false. So $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}$ this means that $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}\right)$.
if $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ then $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ and so $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha) u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$. So $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ and $L \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ Since $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$ is true then it can only be that $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ or $u_{j} \in$ $\operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ then $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j} \leftrightarrow\right.\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}\right)\right)$ ) is contradicted so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ then $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ are contradicted so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=$ $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$. If $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi)$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$ is false in this case So we can ignore it. $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ means that $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \neg u_{j}$.

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi), u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi)$. Either $* / u_{j} \in \alpha$ or $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $* / u_{j} \in \xi$ If $* / u_{j} \in \alpha$, then $\operatorname{Set}_{L_{j}}^{j} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ and $L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$. If $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi), \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right.$ is falsified so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau), \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ means that $\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{j}$ and so. $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{j}\right)\right)\right)$ is falsified so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=$ $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\sigma) \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ contradicts $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1}$, so this scenario does not occur. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ is falsified by $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} . \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ is falsified by $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$. If $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $* / u_{j} \in \xi$ then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ and $L \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$. However this conflicts with $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1}$.

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi), 1 / u_{j} \in\left(\begin{array}{l}\alpha \circ \xi\end{array}\right)$. As instantiate is only done by $*$ then $1 / u_{j} \in(\alpha)$. So it follows $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j} \in$ $\operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ If $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi), \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ is falsified so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau), \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}$ means that $\neg \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{j}$ and so. $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{j}\right)\right)\right)$ is falsified so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\sigma) \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ contradicts $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1}$, so this scenario does not occur. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi) \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ is falsified by
$\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} . \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ is falsified by $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=$ $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$.

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi) 0 / u_{j} \in(\alpha \circ \xi)$. As instantiate is only done by $*$ then $0 / u_{j} \in(\alpha)$. So it follows $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j} \in$ $\operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ If $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi), \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right.$ is falsified so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau), \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}$ means that $\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{j}$ and so $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{j}\right)\right)\right)$ is falsified so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\sigma) \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ contradicts $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1}$, so this scenario does not occur. If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi) \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ is falsified by $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} . \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ is falsified by $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=$ $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ and $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$.
Suppose $i<j$.
In this case $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ are all true. We can see from Lemma 16 that $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ in all cases. We observe all the cases when $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is true and $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ is not defined as $\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$. For $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$, this happens if $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right.$ ), but then also ( $\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \leftrightarrow$ $\left.\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)$ if $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$. For $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ if $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ then $\mathrm{Val}_{B}^{i}=\mathrm{Val}_{R}^{i}$, but this cannot happen if $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$. So in all cases of $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ we have $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}=\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$. This means that $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)$.

If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ then $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ and so $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha) u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$. So $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ and $L \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ means that $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi)$ From Lemma 16 we know $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$. So $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ Either $* / u_{i} \in \alpha$ or $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $* / u_{i} \in \xi$ If $* / u_{i} \in \alpha$, then $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ and $L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$. By Lemma 16, $u_{i}$ must be in $\operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ or $\operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$. In either case $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true. So $B \wedge$ $L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ If $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $* / u_{i} \in \xi$, then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in$ $\operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ and $L \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ By Lemma 16, $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true. So $B \wedge L \wedge$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$.

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ then $1 / u_{i} \in \alpha \circ \xi$, so it must be that $1 / u_{i} \in \alpha$. And so $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ By Lemma 16, $u_{i}$ must be in $\operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ or $\operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ In either case $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$. So $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$, because $L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$

Likewise, if $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \in$ anno $_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ then $0 / u_{i} \in \alpha \circ \xi$, so it must be that $0 / u_{i} \in \alpha$. And so $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ By Lemma 16,
$u_{i}$ must be in $\operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ or $\operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ In either case $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$. So $B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$, because $L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$
In all $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ cases $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)$ so then $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow L$. We also have $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge L \rightarrow \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \xi)$. We also get $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}(y)$, from $L \rightarrow y$ so we can get $B \wedge$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge L \rightarrow \operatorname{anno}_{B}\left(y^{\alpha \circ \xi}\right)$, this can be put in a disjunction $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge L \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right)\right)$, when $L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1}\right)$ instead of $L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(y^{\alpha}\right)$. This is simplified to $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right)\right)$ as $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow L$.

Now we argue that $\left(R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{R}\left(y^{\alpha}\right)\right)$ implies $\left(B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m}\right) \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{con}_{R}\left(y^{\alpha} \circ \sigma\right)$.
Suppose $i>m$
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \quad$ satisfies $\quad \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \neg x\right) \quad$ so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ in all cases. This means that $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\right.$ $\left.\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow u_{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \leftrightarrow u_{i}\right)\right)$.

If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $u_{i} \notin$ $\operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ so $R \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$. and so $B \wedge R \wedge$ $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ Which means either $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ or $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $u_{i} \in \sigma$. But $u_{i} \notin \sigma$ because $i>m$. Since $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\alpha) \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and so $B \wedge R \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$

If Set ${ }_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $1 / u_{i} \in \alpha \circ \sigma$ Which means $1 / u_{i} \in$ $\alpha \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and so $B \wedge R \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$

If Set ${ }_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $0 / u_{i} \in \alpha \circ \sigma$ Which means $0 / u_{i} \in$ $\alpha \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and so $B \wedge R \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$
Suppose $j<i \leq m$
In this case $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$ are all true. If $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is true then

$$
\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right), \quad \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname { D i f } _ { R } ^ { i - 1 } \vee \left(\operatorname { S e t } _ { L } ^ { i } \wedge \left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \quad \leftrightarrow\right.\right.\right.
$$ $\left.\left.\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)$ ), $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{L}\right)$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ are all satisfied. So $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ whenever $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is true. This means that $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow u_{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \leftrightarrow u_{i}\right)\right)$.

If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \quad \circ \quad \sigma)$ then $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $u_{i} \notin$ $\operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ so $R \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$. When $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ and $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$, so $B \wedge$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge R \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$.

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $* / u_{i} \in \alpha \circ \sigma$ So either $* / u_{i} \in \alpha$ or $* / u_{i} \in \sigma$ and $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ If $* / u_{i} \in \alpha$ then $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$
and when $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is true then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}\right.$, $\left.\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ so $R \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ implies $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge R \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ If $* / u_{i} \in \sigma$ and $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha) \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha) \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is satisfied so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=(0,1)$ therefore $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge R \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $1 / u_{i} \in \alpha \circ \sigma$. and it must be that $1 / u_{i} \in \alpha$ and so $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and when $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is true then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ so $R \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}$ implies $B \wedge$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge R \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $0 / u_{i} \in \alpha \circ \sigma$. and it must be that $0 / u_{i} \in \alpha$ and so $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and when $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is true then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ so $R \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}$ implies $B \wedge$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge R \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$
Suppose $i=j$
In this case $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}$. If $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ then either $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ or $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$. We will argue that $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ is not chosen because of $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$ and $\operatorname{Eq}_{R}$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ cannot be falsified because $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ being true would contradict $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$. Likewise $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow\right.\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.\operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ cannot be falsified as $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)$ being false would contradict $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$. If $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ then $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is false and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right.$ is true. Likewise if $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ then $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is false and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ is true. The result is that $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.u_{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \leftrightarrow u_{i}\right)\right)$.

If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$, which means $u_{i} \notin$ $\operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$. So $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and thus $R \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ We argue that $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i j}\right)\right)\right)$ is satisfied because of $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$. Hence $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ and so $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge L \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}$

If $u_{j} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ We argue that $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ is satisfied because of $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ which insists on $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$. Hence $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{L}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right) \quad$ and $\quad$ so $B \wedge$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge L \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}$.
‘ If $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi)$ We argue that $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ is satisfied because of $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$. Hence $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ and so $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge L \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}$.

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$, so $* / u_{j} \in(\alpha \circ \sigma)$. So either $* / u_{j} \in \alpha$ or $* / u_{j} \notin \alpha$ and $* / u_{j} \in \sigma$. If $* / u_{j} \in \alpha$ then $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$
and $R \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ When $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ is true we know $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}\right)$ and so $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}$ If $* / u_{j} \notin$ $\alpha$ and $* / u_{j} \in \sigma$ So $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and thus $R \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \vee \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}\right)$ is falsified. So $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ But because $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$ we know that $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is true therefore $B \wedge$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}$

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$, so $1 / u_{j} \in(\alpha \circ \sigma)$. So it must be that $1 / u_{j} \in \alpha$ And so $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and thus $R \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ since $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ is true we know that $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}\right)$ and so $B \wedge$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}$

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$, so $0 / u_{j} \in(\alpha \circ \sigma)$. So it must be that $0 / u_{j} \in \alpha$ And so $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and thus $R \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$ since $\operatorname{Set}^{j}{ }_{R}$ is true we know that $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}\right)$ and so $B \wedge$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge L \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j}$
Suppose $i<j$.
In this case $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ are all true. We can see from Lemma 16 that $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ in all cases. We observe all the cases when $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is true and $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ is not defined as $\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}$ and show they cannot happen

For $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi)$, if $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ is false then $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ must be true, but this conflicts with $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$. For $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ if $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)\right)\right.$ is false then $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i} \oplus \operatorname{Val}_{\tau}^{i}\right)$ contradicting $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ For $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$ if $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ is false the then $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is false contradicting $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$, $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$. For $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ if $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ is false then $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is true but in $\operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ this contradicts $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$. Therefore $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow u_{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \leftrightarrow u_{i}\right)\right)$

If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ and so $u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha) u_{j} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\sigma)$. So $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and $R \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ means that $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi)$ From Lemma 16 we know $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$. So $B \wedge R \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ Either $* / u_{i} \in \alpha$ or $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $* / u_{i} \in \sigma$ If $* / u_{i} \in \alpha$, then $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and $R \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$. By Lemma 16, $u_{i}$ must be in $\operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ or $\operatorname{dom}(\xi)$. In either case $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true. So $B \wedge$ $R \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ If $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\alpha)$ and $* / u_{i} \in \sigma$, then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in$ $\operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ and $R \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ By Lemma 16, $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is true. So $B \wedge R \wedge$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $1 / u_{i} \in \alpha \circ \sigma$, so it must be that $1 / u_{i} \in \alpha$. And so $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ By Lemma 16, $u_{i}$ must be in $\operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ or $\operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ In either case $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$. So $B \wedge R \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$, because $R \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}$

Likewise, if $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, B}(\alpha \circ \sigma)$ then $0 / u_{i} \in \alpha \circ \sigma$, so it must be that $0 / u_{i} \in \alpha$. And so $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{con}_{y, R}(\alpha)$ By Lemma 16, $u_{i}$ must be in $\operatorname{dom}(\tau)$ or $\operatorname{dom}(\xi)$ In either case $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$. So $B \wedge R \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i}$, because $R \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg u_{i}$. With that we conclude all cases in $R$ and argue similarly to $L$.

Lemma 18. Suppose $L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee \neg x^{\tau}\right)$ and $R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee x^{\tau}\right)$. The following propositions are true and have short Extended Frege proofs.
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right)\right) \vee \neg x$
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\sigma, C_{2}\right)\right) \vee x$
Proof. Suppose that $L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(y^{\alpha}\right)$, we will show that $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{con}_{L}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, y^{\alpha}\right)\right)$.

We show first that $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)$ this is true in each $i: 1 \leq i \leq m$ by observing each case in Lemma 16. For $\left.i>m, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge x \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right) \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$. So for all $i$ either $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ or $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)$ when $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$.

This we can use to show $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge x \rightarrow L$ by taking a conjunction of all these. We then can derive $(L \rightarrow y) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge x \rightarrow\right.$ $y)$ for existential literal $y$.

We still have to show that $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{y, L}(\alpha)\right) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge x \rightarrow\right.$ $\left.\operatorname{con}_{y, L}(\alpha \circ \xi)\right)$ for $y$ 's annotation $\alpha$. We next show that $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow$ $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ when $u_{i} \notin \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$. We can do this by simply observing the lines in Lemma 16 when $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is permitted.

And finally we show $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ when $u_{i} \in \operatorname{dom}(\xi)$.
Remembering that $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{S}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{S}^{i}$ for $S \in\{L, R\}$ and $1 \leq i \leq m$. We can now know that if $L$ satisfies $\operatorname{con}_{y, L}(\alpha)$ then $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge x$ will force $B$ to satisfy $\operatorname{con}_{y, L}(\alpha \circ \xi)$ and we can prove this in eFrege as

$$
(L \rightarrow \underset{y, L}{\operatorname{con}}(\alpha)) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge \neg \stackrel{m}{\operatorname{Dif}}_{L}^{m} \stackrel{m}{\operatorname{Dif}_{R}} \wedge x \rightarrow \underset{y, B}{\operatorname{con}}(\alpha \circ \xi)\right)
$$

Adding $(L \rightarrow y) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge x \rightarrow y\right.$ and for every literal $y^{\alpha} \in C_{1}$ and annotation in $C_{1}$ we can assemble

$$
\left(L \rightarrow \underset{y^{L}}{\operatorname{con}}\left(y^{\alpha}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge \neg \stackrel{m}{\operatorname{Dif}_{L}} \wedge \neg \stackrel{m}{\operatorname{Dif}}_{R}^{m} \wedge x \rightarrow \underset{B}{\operatorname{con}}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, y^{\alpha}\right)\right)\right)
$$

Using $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\neg x^{\tau \sqcup \sigma \sqcup \xi}\right) \rightarrow \neg x$ we can get

$$
\left(L \rightarrow \underset{L}{\operatorname{con}}\left(C_{1} \vee x\right) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge \neg \underset{L}{\mathrm{Dif}_{L}} \wedge \neg \stackrel{m}{\mathrm{Dif}} \wedge x \rightarrow \underset{B}{\operatorname{con}}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right)\right)\right)\right.
$$

And symmetrically we can make a derivation of

The proofs here are polynomial, in this proof section we argue for each literal in the clause, and for each universal variable, but also refer to Lemmas 16 and 13 which have linear proofs. So we have cubic size proofs in the worst case or more specifically $O\left(w n^{2}\right)$, where $w$ is the number of literals in the derived clause $\operatorname{inst}\left(\sigma, C_{2}\right) \cup \operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{2}\right)$.

Lemma 19. Suppose $L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee \neg x^{\tau \sqcup \sigma}\right)$ and $R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee x^{\tau \sqcup \xi}\right)$ then $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right) \vee \operatorname{inst}\left(\sigma, C_{2}\right)\right)$ has a short eFrege proof.

Proof. $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right)\right), B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\sigma, C_{2}\right)\right)$, and $B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(\operatorname{inst}\left(\xi, C_{1}\right) \vee \operatorname{inst}\left(\sigma, C_{2}\right)\right)$ and we can resolve on $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m}$

### 7.3 Proof of Simulation of LQU ${ }^{+}$-Res

## Lemmas

Lemma 20. For $0<j \leq m$ the following propositions have short derivations in Extended Frege:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \wedge \neg \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1} \\
& -\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1} \\
& -\neg \operatorname{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{i-1} \\
& -\neg \operatorname{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \rightarrow \bigvee_{i=1}^{j} \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{i} \wedge \operatorname{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{i-1}
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. The proof of Lemma 2 still works despite the modifications to definition.

Lemma 21. For $0 \leq i \leq j \leq m$ the following propositions that describe the monotonicity of Dif and Eq have short derivations in Extended Frege:
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j}$
$-\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}$

$$
-\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{i} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{f=g}^{j}
$$

Proof. The proofs of Lemma 3 still work despite the modifications to definition.

Lemma 22. For any $0 \leq j \leq m$ the following propositions are true and have a short Extended Frege proof.

$$
\begin{aligned}
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \\
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Eq}_{R, V_{2}} \\
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}\right) \text { when } u_{j}^{*} \notin C_{1} \vee C_{2} . \\
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{j}\right)\right) \text { when } u_{j}^{*} \in \\
& C_{1} . \\
- & \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{j} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{j}\right)\right) \text { when } u_{j}^{*} \in \\
& C_{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Proof. We show that $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j+1} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \mathrm{Dif}_{L}^{j+1}$ and $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j+1} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \mathrm{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}$. Suppose $u_{j+1}^{*} \in V_{1}$ then $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j+1} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j+1}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j+1} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1}$, so we have $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j+1} \wedge \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \vee \mathrm{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}$. This is symmetric for $R$ and for $u_{j+1}^{*} \notin V_{1}$.
Induction Hypothesis (on $j$ ): $\left(\neg \operatorname{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \vee \neg \operatorname{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j}\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}\right)$
Base Case $(j=1): \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{1} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{0} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{1} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{0}$, and $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{1} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{0} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{Dif}_{R}^{1} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{0}$.

However since $\mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{0}$ and $\mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{0}$ are both true it simplifies to $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{1} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{1}$ and $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{1}$ which can be combined to get $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{1} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{1}\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{1}\right)$
Inductive Step $(j+1)$ :
The Induction Hypothesis $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j}\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}\right)$ can be weakened to $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j}\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}\right)$, using $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1}$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}$.

We now need to replace $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j}\right)$ with $\left(\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j+1} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j+1}\right)$. Suppose $u_{j+1} \in V_{1}$, note that $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j+1} \rightarrow$ $\neg \operatorname{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j+1} . \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j+1} \wedge \operatorname{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}$

We show that $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j+1} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \mathrm{Dif}_{L}^{j+1}$ and $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j+1} \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \mathrm{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}$.

Suppose $u_{j+1}^{*} \in V_{1}$ then $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j+1} \wedge \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j+1}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j+1} \rightarrow$ $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \mathrm{Dif}_{L}^{j+1}$, so we have $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j+1} \wedge \rightarrow \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}$. This is symmetric for $R$ and for $u_{j+1}^{*} \notin V_{1}$.

We can use these formulas to show $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j+1} \wedge \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j+1} \rightarrow$ $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j} \vee \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}$ and we can simplify this to $\neg \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j+1} \wedge \neg \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j+1} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j+1} \vee \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j+1}$.
$\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \mathrm{Eq}_{L, V_{1}}^{j}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \mathrm{Eq}_{R, V_{2}}^{j}$ are corollaries of this. $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}$ means $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j-1} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j-1} . u_{j}^{*} \in C_{1}$ implies $u_{j}^{*} \notin C_{2}$, so $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$, and that makes $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$.
$u_{j}^{*} \in C_{2}$ implies $u_{j}^{*} \notin C_{1}$ so $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{j}$, and that makes $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$.
$u_{j}^{*} \notin \quad C_{1} \cup C_{2} \quad$ implies $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j} \quad$ and $\quad \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{j}$, therefore $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$.
Lemma 23. The following propositions are true and have short Extended Frege proofs, given $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \cup U_{1} \vee \neg x\right)\right)$ and $\left(R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{R}\left(C_{2} \cup U_{2} \vee x\right)\right)$
$-B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow L$
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow R$
$-B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee V_{2} \vee U\right)$
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{2} \vee V_{1} \vee U\right)$
Proof. Let us consider the $L$ cases. Suppose we pick some non-starred literal $y \in C_{1}$ we will show that $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L, C_{1} \cup U_{1}}(y)\right) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow\right.$ $\left.\operatorname{con}_{B, V_{2} \cup C_{1} \cup U_{1}}(y)\right)$.

For any $i$, such that $u_{i}<y$, we will show that $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow\right.$ $\left.\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$ and when we take a conjunction over all $i$, we get $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow L$. For $p \in\{1,2\}$ let $W_{p}=\left\{u^{*} \mid u^{*} \in U_{p}\right\}$. For each $i$, either $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ or $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ appears in $\operatorname{anno}_{y, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U^{*}\right)$, so we treat $\operatorname{anno}_{y, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U^{*}\right)$ as a set containing these subformulas. We show that if $c_{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{y, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U^{*}\right)$ when $c_{i}=\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ or $c_{i}=\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ then $L \rightarrow \operatorname{anno}_{y, L}\left(V_{1} \cup W_{1}\right) \rightarrow B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow c_{i}$ and we also have $(L \rightarrow y) \rightarrow$ ( $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow y$ ). For existential $y$, we can put these all together to get $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L, C_{1} \cup U_{1}}(y)\right) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B, V_{2} \cup C_{1} \cup U_{1}}(y)\right) . L$ can be cut out when we show $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow L$.

If $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ is true then there is some $j$ such that $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j}$ via Lemmas 20 and 21.
Suppose $i>m$.
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ refutes $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ so whenever $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ is true and $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is true, $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$, therefore $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow\right.\right.$ $\left.\left.\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$.

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$, then $u_{i}^{*} \in U . \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ depends on the polarity of variable $u_{i}$ in the subclause $U_{1}$, but in every case $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true when $\operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup W_{1}\right)$ is affirmed by $L$.

If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$ then $u_{i}^{*} \notin U$, this means that $u_{i}^{*} \notin W_{1}$, so whenever $\operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup W_{1}\right)$ is true, $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$. But then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ must be true because of $\mathrm{Dif}_{L}^{m}$.
Suppose $j<i \leq m$.
We know $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ from Lemma 21, we will use that to get that when $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{j} \wedge \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ which allows us to then show $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}\right)\right)$.

Suppose $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$, then $u_{i}^{*} \notin C_{1} \cup C_{2}$ so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$. But since $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ will be false because $u_{i}^{*} \notin C_{1}$, $\mathrm{Set}_{B}^{i}$ will be false.

Now suppose $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$, either $u_{i} \in C_{1}$ in which case $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$, but since $u_{i} \in C_{1} \operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}$ must be true, or $u_{i} \in C_{2}$ in which $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$ or $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$, but here we know $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ will be forced to be true.
Suppose $i=j$.
$\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ are all true. If $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup W_{1}\right)$ then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$, and if $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup W_{1}\right)$ then $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$. If $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in$ $\operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup W_{1}\right)$ and $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ then $u_{i}^{*} \in C_{1}$ and so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=$ $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$. So if annox,L$\left(V_{1} \cup W_{1}\right)$ is satisfied by $L$ the term $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in$ anno $_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$ is satisfied by $B$.

If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup W_{1}\right)$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ then if $u_{i}^{*} \in C_{2}$, we know $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$, since $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is true then $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true.

If $u_{i}^{*} \notin C_{1} \cup C_{2}$ then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$, but then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{L}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right)$. So if $\operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup W_{1}\right)$ is satisfied by $L$ the term $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$ is satisfied by $B$.
Suppose $i<j$.
If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$ then $u^{*} \notin C_{1} \cup C_{2}$ and so by Lemma 22 $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true. If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$ then $u^{*} \in C_{1} \cup C_{2}$ and so by Lemma 22, $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true.

We can put this all together to show in eFrege that $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow L, L \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{con}_{L} C_{1} \vee U_{1} \vee \neg x(y) \rightarrow B \wedge L \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B, C_{2} \vee V_{2} \vee U}(y)$, for existential literal $y$. Note that $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}$ means that $\operatorname{con}_{R, C_{2} \cup U_{2} \vee x, R}(\neg x)$ is not satisfied by $L$ to begin with.

## Additional universal consideration.

If $y=u_{k}$, then when $y$ does not become merged we also have to show that $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{k}$ is preserved when $\operatorname{con}_{L, C_{1} \cup U_{1} \vee x}(y)$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$. Note that if $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{k}$ then the annotation is contradicted. If $u_{k} \in C_{1} \vee C_{2}$ or $\neg u_{k} \in C_{1} \vee C_{2}$, for $i \leq m$ then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is desired, but $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ will only happen when forced by $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ being true, but this would mean $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{k}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{k}$, which would contradict $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$. If $u_{k} \in C_{1} \vee C_{2}$ or $\neg u_{k} \in C_{1} \vee C_{2}$ for $i>m$ then $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$
will contradict an annotation. $u_{k} \in U_{1}$ then the literal will not appear as such in $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \cup C_{2} \cup U\right)$ because it will now only count as a starred literal.
In all $\mathrm{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ cases.
The sum of this for all literals is $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \cup U_{1} \vee \neg x\right)\right) \rightarrow(B \wedge L \wedge$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee V_{2} \vee U\right)$ ). Using $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow L$, this can be cut down to $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{R}\left(C_{2} \cup U_{2} \vee x\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{2} \vee V_{1} \vee U\right)\right)$ which when combined with the premise $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{R}\left(C_{1} \cup U_{1} \vee \neg x\right)\right.$ ) to get $\left(B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{L} \vee V_{2} \vee U\right)\right)$.
Suppose $i>m$.
$\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \quad$ satisfies $\quad \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge\left(\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \vee \neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}\right) \quad$ so whenever $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ is true and $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is true $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$, therefore $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}\right)\right)$.

If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$, then $u_{i}^{*} \in U$. $\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}$ depends on the polarity of variable $u_{i}$ in the subclause $U_{2}$, but in every case $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true when $\operatorname{anno}_{x, R}\left(V_{2} \cup W_{2}\right)$ is affirmed by $R$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ is true.

If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$ then $u_{i}^{*} \notin U$, this means that $u_{i}^{*} \notin W_{2}$, so whenever anno $x_{, R}\left(V_{2} \cup W_{2}\right)$ is true, $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$. But then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ must be true because of $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$.
Suppose $j<i \leq m$.
We know $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \rightarrow \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}$ from Lemma 21, we will use that to get that when $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{j} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=$ $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ which allows us to then show $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow$ $\left(\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \rightarrow\left(u_{i} \leftrightarrow \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}\right)\right.$ ).

Suppose $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$, then $u_{i}^{*} \notin C_{1} \cup C_{2}$ so $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$. But since $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ will be false because $u_{i}^{*} \notin C_{2}$, $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ will be false.

Now suppose $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$, either $u_{i} \in C_{2}$ in which case $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$, but since $u_{i} \in C_{2} \operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}$ must be true, or $u_{i} \in C_{1}$ in which case $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ or $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$, but here we know Set ${ }_{B}^{i}$ will be forced to be true.
Suppose $i=j$.
$\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i} \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i-1}, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ are all true. If $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, R}\left(V_{2} \cup\right.$ $W_{2}$ ) then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$, and if $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, R}\left(V_{2} \cup W_{2}\right)$ then $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$. If $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in$ $\operatorname{anno}_{x, R}\left(V_{2} \cup W_{2}\right)$ and $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ then $u_{i}^{*} \in C_{2}$ and $u_{i} \notin C_{1}$. $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ means that $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$, so then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$ So if $\operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup W_{1}\right)$ is satisfied by $R$ the term $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$ is satisfied by $B$.

If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, R}\left(V_{R} \cup W_{R}\right)$ and $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ then if $u_{i}^{*} \in C_{1}$, we know $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, L}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right), \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ means that $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is
true, since $\operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}$ is also true then $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true. If $u_{i}^{*} \notin C_{1} \cup C_{2}$ then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right), \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i-1}$ means that $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ is true, so then $\left(\operatorname{Val}_{B}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}\right)=\left(\operatorname{Val}_{R}^{i}, \operatorname{Set}_{R}^{i}\right)$. So if anno $\operatorname{and}_{, R}\left(V_{2} \cup W_{2}\right)$ is satisfied by $R$ the term $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$ is satisfied by $B$.
Suppose $i<j$.
If $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$ then $u^{*} \notin C_{1} \cup C_{2}$ and so by Lemma 22 $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true. If $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i} \in \operatorname{anno}_{x, B}\left(V_{1} \cup V_{2} \cup U\right)$ then $u^{*} \in C_{1} \cup C_{2}$ and so by Lemma 22, $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is true.

We can put this all together to show in eFrege that $B \wedge$ $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow R R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{R, C_{2} \vee U_{2} \vee x}(y) \rightarrow B \wedge R \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{con}_{B, C_{2} \vee V_{2} \vee U}(y)$, for existential literal $y$. Note that $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}$ means that $\operatorname{con}_{R, C_{2} \cup U_{2} \vee x, R}(x)$ is not satisfied by $R$ to begin with.

## Additional universal consideration.

If $y=u_{k}$ then we also have to show that $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{k}$ is preserved when $\operatorname{con}_{R, C_{2} \cup U_{2} \vee x, L}(y)$ and $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$, Note that if $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{k}$ then the annotation is contradicted. If $u_{k} \in C_{1} \vee C_{2}$ or $\neg u_{k} \in C_{1} \vee C_{2}$, for $i \leq m$ then $\neg \operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ is desired, but $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ will only happen when forced by $\operatorname{Set}_{L}^{i}$ being true, but this would mean $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{k}$ contradicting $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ If $u_{k} \in C_{1} \vee C_{2}$ or $\neg u_{k} \in C_{1} \vee C_{2}$ for $i>m$ then $\operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ will contradict an annotation. $u_{k} \in U_{1}$ then the literal will not appear as such in $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{2} \vee V_{2} \vee U\right)$ because it will now only count as a starred literal.
In all $\operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ cases.
The sum of this for all literals is $\left(R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{R}\left(C_{2} \cup U_{2} \vee x\right)\right) \rightarrow(B \wedge R \wedge$ $\left.\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{2} \vee V_{1} \vee U\right)\right)$. Using $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow R$, this can be cut down to $\left(R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{R}\left(C_{2} \cup U_{2} \vee x\right)\right) \rightarrow\left(B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow\right.$ $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{2} \vee V_{1} \vee U\right)$ ) which when combined with the premise $(R \rightarrow$ $\left.\operatorname{con}_{R}\left(C_{2} \cup U_{2} \vee x\right)\right)$ to get $\left(B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{2} \vee V_{1} \vee U\right)\right.$.

Lemma 24. The following propositions are true and have short Extended Frege proofs, given $\left(L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \cup U_{1} \vee \neg x\right)\right)$ and $\left(R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{R}\left(C_{2} \cup U_{2} \vee x\right)\right.$ ).
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee V_{2} \vee U\right) \vee \neg x$
$-B \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{2} \vee V_{1} \vee U\right) \vee x$
Proof. For indices $1 \leq i \leq m$, but since $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \rightarrow \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{i}$ and $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \rightarrow$ $\neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{i}$, Lemma 6 can be used to show that $B \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m} \wedge \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m}$ leads to $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ taking the a value consistent with both $V_{1} \cup V_{2}$, if $L$ was consistent with $V_{1}$ and $R$ was consistent with $V_{2}$.

For $i>m, \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{R}^{m} \wedge \neg \operatorname{Dif}_{L}^{m}$ will make the policy $B$ pick between the left and right policy based on $x$. However in either case $\operatorname{Set}_{B}^{i}$ will be forced to update based on the new annotations.

Lemma 25. Suppose, there are policies $L$ and $R$ such that $L \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{1} \vee\right.$ $\left.\neg x \vee U_{1}\right)$ and $R \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{L}\left(C_{2} \vee x \vee U_{2}\right)$ then there is a policy $B$ such that $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2} \vee U\right)$ can be obtained in a short eFrege proof, where $C_{1}, C_{2}, U_{1}, U_{2}$ and $U$ follow the same definitions as in Figure 5.

Proof. From Lemmas 24 and 23, $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee V_{2} \vee U\right)$ and $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{2} \vee V_{1} \vee U\right)$ can be weakened to $\operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2} \vee U\right)$. These can all be combined over the different possibilities to give $B \rightarrow \operatorname{con}_{B}\left(C_{1} \vee C_{2} \vee U\right)$.

